First print



New South Wales

Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Explanatory note

This explanatory note relates to this Bill as introduced into Parliament.

Overview of Bill

This Bill consolidates the provisions relating to gaming machines (ie poker machines and approved amusement devices) that are currently contained in the *Liquor Act 1982* and the *Registered Clubs Act 1976*.

The Bill also gives effect to a number of new measures designed to limit the number of gaming machines in hotels and registered clubs and to promote the primary object of gambling harm minimisation as referred to in clause 3 of the Bill. The key reforms introduced by the Bill are as follows:

- (a) to impose an overall State cap on the number of gaming machines in hotels and clubs, with the limit set at 104,000 gaming machines (25,980 for hotels and 78,020 for clubs),
- (b) to maintain the existing limit of 30 gaming machines per hotel, but to impose for the first time a limit of 450 gaming machines per venue in the case of registered clubs,

b01-052-p02.835

Explanatory note

- (c) to require, in the case of clubs that currently have venues with more than 450 gaming machines, those venues to relinquish, over a 5-year period, 10% of their machines or such number as would bring the number of gaming machines at the venue to within the 450 machine limit,
- (d) to introduce a scheme under which poker machine entitlements (as allocated by the Liquor Administration Board) may be traded by hoteliers and clubs so long as for every 2 entitlements that are sold, one is forfeited to the Board,
- (e) to provide for the keeping of additional gaming machines (referred to as "hardship gaming machines") on the grounds of financial hardship or in accordance with transitional arrangements arising out of the existing freeze on gaming machine numbers in hotels and clubs,
- (f) to require a social impact assessment to be provided by a hotelier or club, and to be approved by the Board, before additional gaming machines may be kept in the hotel or club or before any gaming machine may be kept in a new hotel or new club,
- (g) to require hoteliers and clubs to switch off their gaming machines for certain periods of the day,
- (h) to implement a number of other new harm minimisation measures (that will also apply in most cases to the casino) such as prohibiting all gaming machine advertising and signage, restricting prizes and schemes that promote or market gaming machine activities (eg player reward schemes), and requiring formal arrangements to be entered into in order to provide problem gambling counselling services for patrons in hotels, clubs and the casino,
- (i) to control and restrict club amalgamations (eg a limit of 4 amalgamations per club is set and clubs will only be allowed to amalgamate with other clubs that are in the same area),
- (j) to prohibit clubs, and club secretaries and managers, from holding hotelier's licences or acquiring financial interests in hotels,
- (k) to provide that the Crown is not liable for any damages or compensation because of the enactment or operation of the proposed Act.

Explanatory note

Outline of provisions

Part 1 Preliminary

Part 1 (**clauses 1–9**) contains provisions dealing with the name of the proposed Act, its commencement, the primary object of gambling harm minimisation, definitions for the purposes of the proposed Act, and other general matters relating to the operation of the proposed Act. A primary purpose test in respect of hotels is specified for the purposes of the proposed Act (namely, that the primary purpose of the business conducted in the hotel is the sale of liquor by retail and that the keeping or operation of gaming machines is not to detract from the character of the hotel or from the enjoyment of persons using the hotel otherwise than for gambling).

Part 2 Limitations on gaming machine numbers

Part 2 (clauses 10–13) sets the cap on gaming machine numbers (ie 104,000 is set as the overall State cap, with a maximum of 30 gaming machines per hotel and 450 gaming machines per club venue) and requires the number of gaming machines in those club venues that currently have more than 450 gaming machines to be reduced over a 5-year period in accordance with the regulations.

Part 3 Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines

Division 1 (**clause 14**) contains general provisions relating to the operation of Part 3. The allocation of poker machine entitlements and the approval of hardship gaming machines will be subject to the overall State cap.

Division 2 (**clauses 15–25**) provides for the allocation of poker machine entitlements by the Board in accordance with the arrangements approved by the Director-General of the Department of Gaming and Racing. Poker machine entitlements will initially be allocated for the frozen number (being the number determined by the Board) of poker machines in a hotel or club. Certain restrictions are placed on the allocation of poker machine entitlements (eg they are not to be allocated in respect of hardship gaming machines until 3 years after the commencement of the proposed Act). Poker machine entitlements are transferrable, but only in accordance with certain requirements. The forfeiture of one entitlement

Explanatory note

for every 2 transferred to another hotel or club venue is required and also when a hotelier's licence is removed to other premises more than 1 kilometre from the previous premises.

Division 3 (**clauses 26–31**) provides for the approval by the Board of the keeping of hardship gaming machines by hoteliers and clubs in certain circumstances. The approval to keep a hardship gaming machine must be forfeited if the hotelier or club concerned is to be allowed to transfer poker machine entitlements.

Part 4 Gambling harm minimisation measures

Division 1 (clauses 32–37) provides that when a hotelier or club applies for additional gaming machines or applies to keep gaming machines in a new hotel or new club, a social impact assessment must be provided to the Board in connection with the application. The assessment must be approved by the Board before the application may be granted. The assessment will have to satisfy the requirements specified under the regulations.

Division 2 (**clauses 38–42**) imposes requirements on hoteliers and clubs to shutdown their gaming machines for certain periods. Until 1 May 2003, an interim 3-hour shutdown period (6 am to 9 am) is imposed. After that date, a general 6-hour shutdown period will apply (4 am to 10 am) unless the hotelier or club has the Board's approval to reduce the shutdown period on weekends and public holidays to the period between 6 am and 9 am on those days. In the case of hotels and club that are "early openers", different times can be approved by the Board so long as the length of the relevant shutdown period is not reduced.

Division 3 (**clauses 43–49**) contains a number of additional gambling harm minimisation measures. In particular, a prohibition on all gaming machine advertising and signage is introduced for hotels and clubs (eg signs that draw attention to the availability of gaming machines in hotels and clubs and signs that use terms or expressions frequently associated with gambling). Promotional prizes that are offered by hoteliers and clubs will also be regulated. Hoteliers and clubs will be required to arrange for problem gambling counselling services to be made available for patrons and will also be required to establish and conduct patron self-exclusion schemes.

Division 4 (**clauses 50–55**) contains provisions relating specifically to the operation of gaming machines by persons under the age of 18 years. If a minor operates a gaming machine in a hotel or club (which is an offence on the part of the minor), the hotelier, or the club and the club secretary, also commit an offence. Minors are also not permitted in gaming machine areas of clubs.

Explanatory note

Part 5 Administrative controls in relation to gaming machines

Division 1 (**clauses 56–61**) requires the authorisation of the Board in order to keep or dispose of approved gaming machines. The authorisation to keep gaming machines in a hotel is subject to the hotel primary purpose test, and gaming machines cannot be authorised to be kept in retail-shopping centres.

Division 2 (**clauses 62–66**) provides for the declaration by the Board of gaming machines as approved gaming machines.

Division 3 (**clause 67**) enables certain administrative functions of the Board in relation to approved gaming machines to be exercised by other persons.

Part 6 Miscellaneous offences

Part 6 (clauses 68–81) contains offences in relation to the keeping and operation of gaming machines as well as in relation to other gaming machine-related matters. In particular, hoteliers will (as they are at present under the *Liquor Act 1982*) be required to keep their gaming machines in gaming rooms if they have more than 10 machines.

Part 7 Gaming-related licences

Division 1 (**clauses 82** and **83**) contains definitions for the purposes of Part 7 and specifies the different types of gaming-related licences under the proposed Act and the authority conferred by those licences. The provisions of Part 7 depart from the existing provisions of the *Liquor Act 1982* and the *Registered Clubs Act 1976* only to the extent that the gaming-related licence scheme will no longer make a distinction between poker machines and approved amusement devices.

Division 2 (**clauses 84–87**) requires a gaming-related licence to be held in order to do certain things such as manufacture or sell gaming machines. The offences under Division 2 are substantially the same as the existing offences under the *Liquor Act 1982* and the *Registered Clubs Act 1976*.

Division 3 (**clauses 88–113**) sets out the details of the gaming-related licensing scheme. These provisions include the requirement for a periodic licence fee.

Division 4 (**clauses 114–116**) prohibits key officials and former key officials (ie specified public servants and members of the Police Service) from holding a gaming-related licence or being employed by the holder of such a licence, or from having a financial interest in the business of the holder of a gaming-related licence.

Explanatory note

Division 5 (clauses 117–126) contains a number of other miscellaneous provisions relating to gaming-related licences.

Part 8 Complaints and disciplinary action

Part 8 (clauses 127–131) deals with complaints to the Licensing Court against hoteliers, registered clubs, gaming-related licensees and close associates of hoteliers and licensees. The grounds on which a complaint may be made include the contravention by a hotelier or club of any provision of the proposed Act. The disciplinary powers of the Court in relation to a complaint include the imposition of a pecuniary penalty and the cancellation of the hotelier's or club's authorisation to keep gaming machines.

Part 9 Authorised CMS

Part 9 (clauses 132–140) contains provisions relating to the operation of an authorised centralised monitoring system for gaming machines in hotels and clubs. TAB is to have an exclusive licence to operate an authorised CMS for a 15-year period. Hoteliers and clubs must ensure that their gaming machines are connected to the authorised CMS, and a monitoring fee is payable to the CMS licensee.

Part 10 Linked gaming systems

Division 1 (clauses 141 and 142) contains definitions and other preliminary provisions for the purposes of Part 10 which deals with inter-hotel or inter-club linked gaming systems (ie linked gaming systems operating in a hotel or club but that include specially approved gaming machines that are kept and operated in other venues).

Division 2 (**clauses 143–147**) deals with the licensing of inter-hotel linked gaming systems. TAB is to have an exclusive licence to operate a linked inter-hotel gaming system for a 15-year period.

Division 3 (**clauses 148–152**) deals with the licensing of inter-club linked gaming systems. TAB is to have an exclusive licence to operate a linked inter-club gaming system for a 15-year period.

Division 4 (clauses 153–158) contains general provisions in relation to links licences, including certain offences such as unlawfully interfering with an authorised linked gaming system.

Explanatory note page 6

Explanatory note

Part 11 Investment licences

Part 11 (clauses 159–165) deals with the granting of an investment licence which authorises the sale or supply of gaming machines to hotels and to share in the profits from the operation of those gaming machines. Special provision is made for the granting of an investment licence to TAB for an exclusive period up to 30 June 2013.

Part 12 General provisions relating to CMS, links and investment licences

Part 12 (clauses 166–177) deals with applications for a CMS licence, links licence or investment licence, the fees for CMS and links licences, the taking of disciplinary action against licensees by the Minister, the giving of directions by the Minister in relation to the operation of a CMS or linked gaming system or in relation to any activity carried on under an investment licence, and with other general matters in relation to the licences granted under Parts 9, 10 and 11 of the proposed Act. The granting of an exclusive license to TAB under those Parts, and any conduct authorised or required under the exclusive licence, is expressly exempted from the operation of the *Trade Practices Act 1974* of the Commonwealth and the *Competition Code of New South Wales*.

Part 13 Investigation and enforcement powers

Part 13 (**clauses 178–186**) contains powers of entry, inspection and seizure in relation to gaming machines and certain premises, and empowers special inspectors to require hoteliers and clubs to do certain things in relation to gaming machines.

Part 14 Legal proceedings and related matters

Division 1 (clauses 187–190) provides for appeals in relation to certain matters.

Division 2 (clauses 191–203) contains machinery provisions in relation to proceedings under the proposed Act before the Licensing Court and deals with other general procedural matters such as the issuing of penalty notices.

Explanatory note

Part 15 Miscellaneous provisions

Part 15 (**clauses 204–216**) provides that the Crown will not be liable for any damages or compensation because of the enactment or operation of the proposed Act, prohibits the disclosure of confidential information, provides for the protection of certain persons from personal liability, enables functions under the proposed Act to be delegated, provides a general regulation-making power, requires the proposed Act to be reviewed after 5 years and contains other provisions of a machinery nature. In exercising certain functions under the proposed Act, the Board will be subject to Ministerial directions and guidelines. Provision is also made to prevent environmental planning instruments, and consent authorities when granting development consents under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*, from restricting the installation, keeping or operation of gaming machines in hotels and clubs.

Schedules

Schedule 1 contains savings and transitional provisions consequent on the enactment of the proposed Act.

Schedule 2 contains amendments to the *Liquor Act 1982* that are consequential on the enactment of the proposed Act.

Schedule 3 contains amendments to the *Registered Clubs Act 1976* that are primarily consequential on the enactment of the proposed Act. Also included in the amendments are new requirements and controls in relation to club amalgamations, provisions dealing with disclosure of information by clubs in their annual reports to members and the prohibition on clubs and club secretaries holding hotelier's licences or acquiring financial interests in hotels.

Schedule 4 contains amendments to the *Casino Control Act 1992* in relation to such matters as the prohibition of gaming machine advertising, the provision of problem gambling counselling services and the regulation of promotional prizes and reward schemes.

Schedule 5 contains amendments to other Acts that are consequential on the enactment of the proposed Act.

First print

Page



New South Wales

Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Part 1	Preli	minary	
	1	Name of Act	2
	2	Commencement	2
	3	Objects of gambling harm minimisation and responsible	
		conduct in relation to gaming machines	2
	4	Definitions	2
	5	Meaning of "close associate"	7
	6	Primary purpose test in respect of hotels	8
	7	Lawful keeping and operation of gaming machines	9
	8	Gaming machines not used for purposes of gambling	9
	9	Subsidiary equipment not included in calculation of	
		gaming machine numbers	10
Part 2	Limi	tations on gaming machine numbers	
	10	Overall State cap on number of gaming machines	11
	11	Limit on number of gaming machines in hotels	11
	12 13	Limit on number of gaming machines in clubs Large-scale clubs required to reduce number of gaming	11
	10	machines	11

				Page
Part 3		er mac hines	hine entitlements and hardship gaming	
	Divis	ion 1	Preliminary	
	14	Genera	al provisions	13
	Divis	ion 2	Tradeable poker machine entitlement scheme	
			llocation of poker machine entitlements	13
		certifica	allocation of poker machine entitlements and ate of entitlements	15
	17	Allocati certain	ion of poker machine entitlements in respect of clubs	15
	18	Genera	al restrictions on allocation of poker machine nents	15
			er of poker machine entitlements	16
	20		al requirements relating to transfer of poker ne entitlements	17
	21	Other p entitlen	provisions relating to transferring of poker machine nents	17
	22	Hotelie	rs may exchange authorisation to keep approved	18
	23	Transfe	ment devices for poker machine entitlements er of poker machine entitlements when hotelier's	10
	24		cancelled or surrendered	19
	24		er of poker machine entitlements when club ation cancelled or surrendered	19
	25		ement to forfeit poker machine entitlements if	
		hotelier	's licence is removed to other premises	20
	Divis	ion 3	Hardship gaming machines	
	26		ation for additional gaming machines on special	00
	27	ground Hardsh	s ip applications by hoteliers	20 20
	28		ip applications by registered clubs	22
	29	Approv	al to keep hardship gaming machines	23
	30		ement to forfeit hardship gaming machines in	. .
	24		circumstances	24
	31		ion of poker machine entitlements for hardship machines	24

25 tion
25
26
26
nt 26 27
00
28
29
29
ers" 30 31
31
32
00
33
34
34 36
elf-
36
37
38

			Page
	53	Minors not permitted in gaming machine areas Minors required to provide information	38 39
	54 55	Reasonable evidence of age Minors not to be detained	40 41
Part 5	Adm	inistrative controls in relation to gaming machi	nes
	Divis	ion 1 Authorisation to keep or dispose of gaming machines	
	56	Requirement for authorisation to keep or dispose of gaming machines	42
	57	Application for authorisation to keep or dispose of gaming machines	43
		Cancellation of authorisations	44
	59	Authorisation to keep gaming machines in hotel subject to primary purpose test	45
	60 61	Gaming machines not permitted in retail shopping centres Clubs may keep multi-terminal gaming machines	45 46
	Divis	ion 2 Approval of gaming machines by Board	
		Board may approve of technical standards	47
	63	Application for declaration of device as approved gaming machine	47
	64 65	Declaration of approved gaming machines Dealer may make representations on investigation of	48
		gaming machine or revocation of declaration	49
	66	Non-approved gaming machines may be kept on trial basis	50
	Divis	ion 3 Transfer of Board's functions	
	67	Transfer of Board's functions in relation to approved gaming machines	50
Part 6	Misc	ellaneous offences	
	68	Hotel gaming rooms	52
	69 70	Possession of gaming machines that are not approved Possession of approved gaming machine by unauthorised	52
	71	persons Supply and purchase of gaming machines	53 54

Contents

			Page
	73 74 75	Modification of gaming machines Consignment or movement of gaming machines Cheating and unlawful interference with gaming machines Illegal advantage gained during design etc of gaming	55 55 56 56 56 57 58 59 60
		machines	61
Part 7	Gan	ning-related licences	
	Divis	ion 1 Preliminary	
	82	Definitions	63
	83	Types of gaming-related licences and authority they confer	63
	Divis	ion 2 Requirement for gaming-related licences	
	85 86 87	Manufacturing or assembling of gaming machines Sale of gaming machines Servicing and repair of gaming machines Advice relating to gaming machines ion 3 Licensing scheme	65 65 67 67
		-	
		Applications for gaming-related licences Interim work permits Director's report required before application may be granted	68 68 69
	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98	Disclosure of interested parties Updating of applications Principal Registrar to refer certain applications to Director Investigations by Director Director may require further information Expenses of investigation of application Objections to granting of applications Grounds of objection	69 70 71 71 72 72 73

Contents page 5

		Page
99	Making of objection	74
100	Discretionary powers of Licensing Court	75
101	Granting of gaming-related licences	75
102	Granting of testing facility licence	76
103	Form of gaming-related licences	76
104	Conditions of gaming-related licences	77
105	Special condition relating to dealer's licence	77
106	Board may require dealers to alter certain gaming	
	machines	78
107	Duration of gaming-related licences	78
108	Periodic fee for gaming-related licences	78
109	Cancellation for late payment of gaming-related licence	
	fee	79
110	Application for reinstatement of gaming-related licence	79
111	Board may refund licence fees	80
112	Refund of licence fee on surrender of gaming-related	00
440	licence	80
113	Periodic returns by gaming-related licensees	80
Divis	ion 4 Key officials	
114	Definition	81
115	Restrictions on key officials in relation to gaming-related	01
	licences	82
116	Former key officials	83
Divio	ion 5 Other provisions relating to gaming-related	
DIVIS	ion 5 Other provisions relating to gaming-related licences	
117	Keeping of records	84
118	Control of business carried on under gaming-related	
	licence	85
119	Standards of competence	85
120	Lost or destroyed gaming-related licence	86
121	Compliance plate for gaming machines	86
122	Provision of financial assistance by gaming-related	
	licensee	87
123	Cessation of employment of seller, technician or adviser	87
124	Notification of change of employer	88
125	Change in state of affairs of gaming-related licensee	88
126	Gaming-related licensee to display identification	88

Contents

				Page
Part 8	Con	plaints a	nd disciplinary action	
	127	Interpretati		89
	128	proposed of	ay carry out investigations in relation to complaint	89
	129 130		or making complaint to show cause why disciplinary action should	90
		not be take		92
	131	Disciplinar	y powers of Licensing Court	93
Part 9	Auth	orised C	MS	
	132		f "connected" to an authorised CMS	96
	133	authorised	ent for gaming machines to be connected to	96
	134		fee payable by hoteliers and registered clubs to	07
	135	CMS licent Operation	see of authorised CMS	97 97
	136 137		MS licence ed to CMS licence during exclusive licence	98
		period	Ū.	99
	138 139		of conditions of CMS licence information obtained by CMS licensee	99 100
	140		nterference with authorised CMS	100
Part 10	Link	ed gamin	ng systems	
	Divis	ion 1 F	Preliminary	
	141 142	Definitions Operation		102 103
		•		100
	Divis	ion 2 li	nter-hotel linked gaming systems	
	143		pes not apply to intra-hotel linked gaming	103
	144	systems Keeping of	f gaming machines in linked gaming system	103
	145	Requirements gaming system	ent for licence to operate inter-hotel linked	104
	146		peration of inter-hotel linked gaming system by	104
	147	licensee	ed to inter-hotel linked gaming system licence	104
	177		lusive licence period	104

Contents page 7

_

				Page
	Divis	ion 3	Inter-club linked gaming systems	
	148	Divisior	n does not apply to intra-club linked gaming	
		system		105
	149 150	Require	g of gaming machines in linked gaming system ement for licence to operate inter-club linked	105
			system	105
	151	Unlawfu licensee	ul operation of inter-club linked gaming system by	106
	152		titled to inter-club linked gaming system licence exclusive licence period	106
	Divis	ion 4	General provisions	
	153	Grantin	g of links licences	107
			ons of links licences	108
			on of conditions of links licences ul interference with authorised linked gaming	109
		system	5 5	109
	157		dvantage with respect to linked gaming systems	111
	158	Remov	al of linked gaming system from hotels or clubs	111
Part 11	Inve	stment	licences	
	159	Definitio	ons	112
	160		nent licences authorising sale and supply of gaming es and investment in profits from them	112
	161		ve investment licence	113
	162			114
			f investment licence	114
	164	Conditio	ons of investment licence	114
	165	Amend	ment of conditions of investment licence	114
Part 12		•	ovisions relating to CMS, links and	
	inve	stment	licences	
	166	Definitio	ons	116
	167	Applica	tions for licences	116
	168		eration and fees for CMS licence or links licences	116
	169		Practices exemption for exclusive licences	117
	170		prietary right in licences	117
	171		flicences	118
	172		nary action against licensees	118
	173	Rectific	ation order as alternative to disciplinary action	120

Contents

			Page
			120 120
	177	licence suspended, cancelled or surrendered Directions to licensees and other relevant persons	121 122
Part 13	Inve	stigation and enforcement powers	
	178	Interpretation	124
	179	Identification of special inspectors	124
	180	General powers of entry, inspection and seizure	124
	181	5	126
	182		
	400	special inspector	126
	183	Powers of entry and inspection—gaming machines Search warrants—gaming machines	127 130
	185	Forfeiture or return of removed or seized gaming	130
	100	machines	130
	186	Other forfeitures of gaming machines	131
Part 14	Lega	al proceedings and related matters	
	Divis	ion 1 Appeals and reviews	
	Divis		132
	187		132 133
	187 188 189	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction Appeal to Licensing Court	
	187 188 189	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction	133
	187 188 189 190	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction Appeal to Licensing Court	133 133
	187 188 189 190	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction Appeal to Licensing Court Review of disqualification	133 133
	187 188 189 190 Divis 191 192	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction Appeal to Licensing Court Review of disqualification Sion 2 General provisions Licensing Court to state reasons for refusal Discretionary powers of Licensing Court	133 133 133 133 134 134
	187 188 189 190 Divis 191 192 193	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction Appeal to Licensing Court Review of disqualification Sion 2 General provisions Licensing Court to state reasons for refusal Discretionary powers of Licensing Court Costs and expenses	133 133 133 133 134 134 134
	187 188 189 190 Divis 191 192 193 194	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction Appeal to Licensing Court Review of disqualification Sion 2 General provisions Licensing Court to state reasons for refusal Discretionary powers of Licensing Court Costs and expenses Evidentiary provisions	133 133 133 134 134 134 134 135
	187 188 189 190 Divis 191 192 193 194 195	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction Appeal to Licensing Court Review of disqualification Sion 2 General provisions Licensing Court to state reasons for refusal Discretionary powers of Licensing Court Costs and expenses Evidentiary provisions Evidence by affidavit	133 133 133 134 134 134 135 136
	187 188 189 190 Divis 191 192 193 194 195 196	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction Appeal to Licensing Court Review of disqualification Sion 2 General provisions Licensing Court to state reasons for refusal Discretionary powers of Licensing Court Costs and expenses Evidentiary provisions Evidence by affidavit Prosecution of unincorporated clubs	133 133 133 134 134 134 134 135 136 137
	187 188 189 190 Divis 191 192 193 194 195 196 197	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction Appeal to Licensing Court Review of disqualification Sion 2 General provisions Licensing Court to state reasons for refusal Discretionary powers of Licensing Court Costs and expenses Evidentiary provisions Evidence by affidavit Prosecution of unincorporated clubs Proceedings for offences	133 133 133 134 134 134 134 135 136 137 137
	187 188 189 190 Divis 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction Appeal to Licensing Court Review of disqualification Sion 2 General provisions Licensing Court to state reasons for refusal Discretionary powers of Licensing Court Costs and expenses Evidentiary provisions Evidence by affidavit Prosecution of unincorporated clubs Proceedings for offences Additional penalties	133 133 133 133 134 134 134 135 136 137 137
	187 188 189 190 Divis 191 192 193 194 195 196 197	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction Appeal to Licensing Court Review of disqualification Sion 2 General provisions Licensing Court to state reasons for refusal Discretionary powers of Licensing Court Costs and expenses Evidentiary provisions Evidence by affidavit Prosecution of unincorporated clubs Proceedings for offences Additional penalties Remedial orders	133 133 133 134 134 134 134 135 136 137 137
	187 188 189 190 Divis 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199	Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law Appeal to District Court from conviction Appeal to Licensing Court Review of disqualification Sion 2 General provisions Licensing Court to state reasons for refusal Discretionary powers of Licensing Court Costs and expenses Evidentiary provisions Evidence by affidavit Prosecution of unincorporated clubs Proceedings for offences Additional penalties	133 133 133 133 134 134 134 135 136 137 137 137 138

Contents page 9

			Page
	202	Liability of management and directors of corporate holder of a gaming-related licence	140
	203		140
Part 15	Miso	cellaneous provisions	
	204	Crown not liable for any compensation	142
	205	Directions by Minister and additional functions of Board	142
	206	Secrecy	143
	207	Protection from personal liability	144
	208		145
	209		
		Assessment Act 1979	145
	210		146
	211	5 /	148
	212		148
	213		148
		Amendment of Casino Control Act 1992 No 15	148
	215	Amendment of other Acts	148
	216	Review of Act	148
Schedule	es		
			4 4 0

1	Savings, transitional and other provisions	149
2	Amendment of Liquor Act 1982	154
	Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976	162
4	Amendment of Casino Control Act 1992	180
5	Amendment of other Acts	183



New South Wales

No , 2001

A Bill for

An Act to provide for the regulation, control and management of gaming machines in hotels and registered clubs and for related purposes; to amend the *Liquor Act* 1982, the *Registered Clubs Act* 1976, the *Casino Control Act* 1992 and certain other Acts with respect to gaming machines and other matters; and for other purposes.

Clause 1	Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Part 1 Preliminary

The Legislature of New South Wales enacts:				
Part	1 Preliminary	2		
1	Name of Act	3		
	This Act is the Gaming Machines Act 2001.	4		
2	Commencement	5		
	This Act commences on a day or days to be appointed proclamation.	by 6 7		
3	3 Objects of gambling harm minimisation and responsible conduct in relation to gaming machines			
	(1) A primary object of this Act is gambling harm minimisation, nam	•		
	 (a) the minimisation of harm associated with the misuse and ab of gambling activities involving approved gaming machine hotels and registered clubs, and 			
	(b) the fostering of responsible conduct in relation to the keep and operation of approved gaming machines in hotels registered clubs.			
	(2) The Licensing Court, the Board, the Minister, the Director-General, Director, the Commissioner of Police and all other persons hav functions under this Act are required to have due regard to the need gambling harm minimisation when exercising functions under this A	ving 18 l for 19		
	(3) In particular, due regard is to be had to the need for gambling haminimisation when considering for the purposes of this Act what i is not in the public interest.			
4	Definitions	24		
	(1) In this Act:	25		
	<i>adviser's licence</i> means a gaming machine adviser's licence in founder Part 7.	27		
	<i>approved amusement device</i> means a device declared under sect 64 to be an approved amusement device and includes:	tion 28 29		
	(a) any subsidiary equipment approved by the Board for use connection with the device, and	e in 30 31		

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 4
Preliminary	Part 1

(b)	any component of the device (other than a component prescribed by the regulations as not being part of the device).	1 2
	<i>oved gaming machine</i> means an approved poker machine or an oved amusement device.	3 4
	<i>oved poker machine</i> means a poker machine declared under on 64 to be an approved poker machine and includes:	5 6
(a)	any subsidiary equipment approved by the Board for use in connection with the poker machine, and	7 8
(b)	any component of the poker machine (other than a component prescribed by the regulations as not being part of the poker machine).	9 10 11
	<i>orised CMS</i> means a CMS that is operated under the authority of IS licence.	12 13
auth	orised linked gaming system means:	14
(a)	an authorised inter-hotel linked gaming system within the meaning of Part 10, or	15 16
(b)	an authorised inter-club linked gaming system within the meaning of that Part.	17 18
	<i>d</i> means the Liquor Administration Board constituted by section f the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> .	19 20
by m regis the h	<i>calised cash control equipment</i> means any equipment or system eans of which, in return for a cash payment made to a hotelier or tered club, the operation of an approved gaming machine kept in otel or club may, without the insertion of money, be commenced at least to the extent of the cash payment, continued.	21 22 23 24 25
centr	calised monitoring system (or CMS) means a system that:	26
(a)	monitors the operation and performance of approved gaming machines, and	27 28
(b)	facilitates the calculation and collection of tax under the <i>Gaming Machine Tax Act 2001</i> that is payable in respect of approved gaming machines, and	29 30 31
(c)	is capable of performing other related functions.	32
CMS	S—see centralised monitoring system.	33
close	associate—see section 5.	34
	<i>Licence</i> means a licence in force under Part 9, and <i>CMS licensee</i> as the holder of a CMS licence.	35 36

Clause 4 Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Part 1 Preliminary

	<i>try hotel</i> means a hotel that is not situated in a metropolitan area.	1
	<i>er's licence</i> means a gaming machine dealer's licence in force or Part 7.	2
	<i>ctor</i> means the Director of Liquor and Gaming appointed as ided by section 6A of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> .	2
	<i>ctor-General</i> means the Director-General of the Department of ing and Racing.	6
exer	cise a function includes perform a duty.	8
finar	ncial institution means:	9
(a)	a banking business within the meaning of the <i>Banking Act 1959</i> of the Commonwealth or a bank constituted under a law of a State or Territory, or	10 11 12
(b)	a building society within the meaning of the <i>Financial</i> <i>Institutions (NSW) Code</i> or a law of another State, or of a Territory, that corresponds to that Code, or	13 14 15
(c)	a credit union within the meaning of the <i>Financial Institutions</i> (<i>NSW</i>) <i>Code</i> or a law of another State, or of a Territory, that corresponds to that Code.	16 17 18
func	tion includes a power, authority or duty.	19
in w	<i>ing machine area</i> of a registered club means any part of the club hich approved gaming machines are located and which is not ically separated from any other part of the club.	20 21 22
	<i>ing-related licence</i> means any of the following types of licences rce under Part 7:	23 24
(a)	a dealer's licence,	25
(b)	a seller's licence,	26
(c)	a technician's licence,	27
(d)	an adviser's licence,	28
(e)	a testing facility licence.	29
	<i>ship gaming machine</i> means an approved gaming machine oved to be kept in a hotel or registered club under Division 3 of 3.	30 31 32
	<i>I</i> , <i>hotelier</i> and <i>hotelier's licence</i> have the same meanings as in the <i>or Act 1982</i> .	33 34
inves	stment licence means a licence in force under Part 11.	35

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 4
Preliminary	Part 1

keep an approved gaming machine includes acquire or possess the 1 gaming machine. 2 *large-scale club* means a registered club that was, immediately before 3 the commencement of Part 2, authorised under the Registered Clubs 4 Act 1976 to keep more than 450 approved gaming machines on any of 5 the club's premises (referred to in this Act as the large-scale club's 6 relevant premises). 7 Licensing Court means the Licensing Court of New South Wales 8 constituted in accordance with the Liquor Act 1982. 9 links licence means an inter-hotel links licence or inter-club links 10 licence in force under Part 10. 11 *liquor* has the same meaning as in the *Liquor Act 1982*. 12 Liquor Act poker machine permit means a permit issued under 13 section 182C of the Liquor Act 1982 and in force immediately before 14 the repeal of that section by this Act. 15 *manager* in relation to a hotel has the same meaning as in the *Liquor* 16 Act 1982. 17 *metropolitan area* means: 18 (a) any of the following areas as determined by the Australian 19 **Bureau of Statistics:** 20 the Sydney Statistical Division, (i) 21 the Statistical Local Areas of Newcastle (Statistical (ii) 22 Local Areas 5901 and 5902), 23 (iii) the Statistical Local Area of Lake Macquarie (Statistical 24 Local Area 4650). 25 the Statistical Local Area of Wollongong (Statistical (iv) 26 Local Area 8450), or 27 (b) if a regulation is made for the purposes of this definition, any 28 area described in the regulation as a metropolitan area. 29 new club means a club that became or becomes registered for the first 30 time under the Registered Clubs Act 1976 on or after 26 July 2001 31 other than as the result of an amalgamation under section 17A of that 32 Act. 33 *new hotel* means a hotel: 34 that became or becomes licensed for the first time under the (a) 35 Liquor Act 1982 on or after 26 July 2001, or 36

Clause 4 Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Part 1 Preliminary

(b)	in respect of which the licence under the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> was or is removed after that date to other premises (whether or not those other premises are outside the neighbourhood of the previous premises).	1 2 3 4
<i>oper</i> macl	<i>ate</i> an approved gaming machine includes use or play the gaming nine.	5 6
poke	<i>r machine</i> means a device that is designed:	7
(a)	for the playing of a game of chance or a game that is partly a game of chance and partly a game requiring skill, and	8 9
(b)	for paying out money or tokens or for registering a right to an amount of money or money's worth to be paid,	10 11
and	includes any subsidiary equipment.	12
	<i>r machine entitlement</i> means a poker machine entitlement eated under Part 3.	13 14
prim	ary purpose test in respect of a hotel—see section 6.	15
Prin	cipal Registrar has the same meaning as in the Liquor Act 1982.	16
regis 1976	<i>tered club</i> has the same meaning as in the <i>Registered Clubs Act</i> 5.	17 18
regis	trar has the same meaning as in the Liquor Act 1982.	19
<i>sell</i> i	ncludes any of the following:	20
(a)	barter or exchange,	21
(b)	offer, agree or attempt to sell,	22
(c)	expose, send, forward or deliver for sale,	23
(d)	cause or permit to be sold or offered for sale,	24
(e)	in relation to an approved gaming machine—supply under financial and other arrangements approved by the Board.	25 26
<i>selle.</i> Part	<i>r's licence</i> means a gaming machine seller's licence in force under 7.	27 28
	<i>ial inspector</i> means an inspector (including the Director) holding e under section 109 of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> .	29 30
subs	<i>idiary equipment</i> means:	31
(a)	centralised cash control equipment, or	32

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 4
Preliminary	Part 1

		(b) any equipment or system designed for use in connection with the operation of a poker machine or approved amusement device.	1 2 3		
		TAB means the company known as TAB Limited established by the <i>Totalizator Agency Board Privatisation Act 1997</i> , and a <i>subsidiary</i> of TAB means a body corporate that is a subsidiary of TAB by virtue of Division 6 of Part 1.2 of the <i>Corporations Act 2001</i> of the Commonwealth.	4 5 6 7 8		
		<i>technician's licence</i> means a gaming machine technician's licence in force under Part 7.	9 10		
		<i>testing facility licence</i> means a gaming machine testing facility licence in force under Part 7.	11 12		
		work permit means a work permit issued under section 89.	13		
	(2)	Notes included in this Act do not form part of this Act.	14		
5	Mea	Meaning of "close associate"			
	(1)	For the purposes of this Act, a person is a <i>close associate</i> of an applicant for a gaming-related licence or the holder of a gaming-related licence (<i>the licensee</i>) if the person:	16 17 18		
		 (a) holds or will hold any relevant financial interest, or is or will be entitled to exercise any relevant power (whether in his or her own right or on behalf of any other person), in the business of the applicant or licensee that is or will be carried on under the authority of the licence, and by virtue of that interest or power is or will be able (in the opinion of the Licensing Court or the Director) to exercise a significant influence over or with respect to the management or operation of that business, or 	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26		
		(b) holds or will hold any relevant position, whether in his or her own right or on behalf of any other person, in the business of the applicant or licensee that is or will be carried on under the authority of the licence.	27 28 29 30		
	(2)	For the purposes of this Act, a person is a <i>close associate</i> of a hotelier if the person:	31 32		
		 (a) holds or will hold any relevant financial interest, or is or will be entitled to exercise any relevant power (whether in his or her own right or on behalf of any other person), in the business of 	33 34 35		

Clause 5 Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Preliminary

Part 1

			the hotel, and by virtue of that interest or power is or will be able (in the opinion of the Licensing Court or the Director) to exercise a significant influence over or with respect to the management or operation of that business, or	1 2 3 4
		(b)	holds or will hold any relevant position, whether in his or her own right or on behalf of any other person, in the business that is or will be carried on under the authority of the hotelier's licence.	5 6 7 8
	(3)	In thi	s section:	9
		relev	ant financial interest in a business means:	10
		(a)	any share in the capital of the business, or	11
		(b)	any entitlement to receive any income derived from the business, or to receive any other financial benefit or financial advantage from the carrying on of the business, whether the entitlement arises at law or in equity or otherwise, or	12 13 14 15
		(c)	any entitlement to receive any rent, profit or other income in connection with the use or occupation of premises on which the business is or is to be carried on (such as an entitlement of the owner of the premises to receive rent as lessor of the premises).	16 17 18 19
		relev	ant position means:	20
		(a)	the position of director, manager or secretary, or	21
		(b)	any other position, however designated, if it is an executive position.	22 23
			<i>ant power</i> means any power, whether exercisable by voting or wise and whether exercisable alone or in association with others:	24 25
		(a)	to participate in any directorial, managerial or executive decision, or	26 27
		(b)	to elect or appoint any person to any relevant position.	28
	(4)	this s	ancial institution is not a close associate within the meaning of section by reason only of having a relevant financial interest in on to a business.	29 30 31
6	Prin	nary p	purpose test in respect of hotels	32
		For the	he purposes of this Act, the following provisions (referred to in Act as the <i>primary purpose test</i>) apply in relation to hotels:	33 34

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 6
Preliminary	Part 1

		(a)	the primary purpose of the business conducted in a hotel is to be the sale of liquor by retail,	1 2
		(b)	the keeping or operation of approved gaming machines in a hotel is not to detract unduly from the character of the hotel or from the enjoyment of persons using the hotel otherwise than for the purposes of gambling.	3 4 5 6
7	Law	/ful kee	eping and operation of gaming machines	7
		Unlav	te anything in the <i>Lotteries and Art Unions Act 1901</i> , the <i>vful Gambling Act 1998</i> or any other Act or law (other than this it is lawful:	8 9 10
		(a)	to keep or operate an approved gaming machine in a hotel or registered club, and	11 12
		(b)	to pay or present prizes and bonuses won as a direct or indirect consequence of operating the approved gaming machine,	13 14
			approved gaming machine is kept or operated, and the prizes and ses are paid or presented, in accordance with this Act.	15 16
8	Gar	ning m	achines not used for purposes of gambling	17
	(1)		ng in this Act prohibits the keeping or operation of a poker ine or a device that is in the nature of an approved amusement e if:	18 19 20
		(a)	the poker machine or device is not used for the purposes of gambling, and	21 22
		(b)	the poker machine or device is used only for such therapeutic purposes as may be approved by the Board in writing before the machine or device is so used, and	23 24 25
		(c)	any conditions imposed by the Board when giving the approval are complied with.	26 27
	(2)		ng in this Act prohibits the keeping or operation of a poker ine or a device that is in the nature of an approved amusement e if:	28 29 30
		(a)	the poker machine or device is not used for the purposes of gambling, and	31 32
		(b)	the poker machine or device is used only for educational or cultural purposes or for the purpose of promoting the machine	33 34

Clause 8	Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Preliminary

Part 1

or device (but not for the purpose of promoting other goods or services), and

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

- (c) the Board has been given at least 3 days written notice of the kind of use intended and the Board has not, within the 3-day period, refused to allow the use, and
- (d) any conditions imposed by the Board within that period are complied with.
- (3) In a particular case or a particular class of cases, the Board may waive compliance with the requirement for giving notice under subsection (2) and may impose conditions for operation of the waiver.

9 Subsidiary equipment not included in calculation of gaming machine numbers

In calculating (for the purposes of this Act) the number of approved gaming machines in a hotel or registered club, any subsidiary equipment:

- (a) kept in the hotel or club, and
- (b) approved by the Board for use in connection with such gaming machines,

is to be disregarded.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 10
Limitations on gaming machine numbers	Part 2

Part 2 Limitations on gaming machine numbers

10	Ove	erall State cap on number of gaming machines	2
	(1)	The maximum number of approved gaming machines that the Board may authorise to be kept in all hotels and registered clubs in the State is 104,000 (<i>the overall State cap</i>).	3 4 5
	(2)	The overall State cap comprises:	6
	(2)	(a) a maximum number of 25,980 approved gaming machines in	7
		respect of hotels, and	8
		(b) a maximum number of 78,020 approved gaming machines in respect of registered clubs.	9 10
11	Lim	it on number of gaming machines in hotels	11
		The maximum number of approved gaming machines that the Board	12
		may authorise under Part 5 to be kept in any one hotel is 30.	13
12	Lim	it on number of gaming machines in clubs	14
	(1)	The maximum number of approved gaming machines that the Board	15
		may authorise under Part 5 to be kept on any of the premises of a	16
		registered club is 450.	17
	(2)	The limit of 450 approved gaming machines per premises of a registered club does not apply to a large-scale club's relevant premises.	18 19
13	Lar	ge-scale clubs required to reduce number of gaming machines	20
	(1)	A large-scale club must, before the end of the period of 5 years	21
		following the date on which this Part commences, reduce the number	22
		of approved gaming machines that the club was, under the Registered	23
		Clubs Act 1976, authorised to keep on the relevant premises	24
		immediately before that date:	25
		(a) by 10%, or	26
		(b) by such number as would result in the number of approved	27
		gaming machines on those premises not exceeding 450.	28
	(2)	The regulations may:	29
		(a) specify the relevant premises of the large-scale clubs in respect	30
		of which the requirement under subsection (1) applies, and	31

Clause 13	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 2	Limitations on gaming machine numbers

(b)	determine the manner in which the required reduction in the	1
	number of approved gaming machines on those premises is to	2
	be achieved, including the disposing of approved gaming	3
	machines on an annual basis or on a pro-rata basis as between	4
	the clubs concerned, and	5
(c)	authorise the Board to direct a large-scale club to dispose of a	6
	specified number of approved gaming machines in order for the	7
	club to comply with the requirement under subsection (1), and	8
(d)	make provision for any other matter in relation to the	9
	requirement under subsection (1).	10

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 14
Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines	Part 3
Preliminary	Division 1

Part 3 Poker machine entitlements and hardship			1	
	9	gam	ing machines	2
Divis	sion '	1	Preliminary	3
14	Ger	neral p	provisions	4
	(1)		allocation of poker machine entitlements and the approval to keep ship gaming machines under this Part:	5 6
		(a)	are subject to the overall State cap, and	7
		(b)	do not affect the requirement under Part 5 for the Board's authorisation to keep approved gaming machines in a hotel or registered club.	8 9 10
	(2)	appr	ordingly, the Board cannot allocate a poker machine entitlement or ove the keeping of a hardship gaming machine if the allocation or oval would:	11 12 13
		(a)	result in the overall State cap being breached, or	14
		(b)	exceed the total number of approved gaming machines authorised under Part 5 to be kept in the hotel or registered club concerned.	15 16 17
	(3)	Dire a for of th	administrative arrangements that may be approved by the ctor-General for the purposes of this Part include the setting up of feiture pool (one each for hotels and registered clubs) in respect e poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines that orfeited to the Board under this Part.	18 19 20 21 22
Divis	sion 2	2	Tradeable poker machine entitlement scheme	23
15	Initi	al allo	ocation of poker machine entitlements	24
	(1)		he commencement of this section, one poker machine entitlement be allocated by the Board:	25 26
		(a)	for each approved poker machine that comprises the frozen number of approved poker machines for a hotel, and	27 28

Clause 15	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 3	Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines
Division 2	Tradeable poker machine entitlement scheme

	(b)	for each approved poker machine that comprises the frozen number of approved poker machines for the premises of a registered club.	1 2 3
(2)	The p	oker machine entitlements are to be allocated:	4
	(a)	in the case of a hotel—in respect of the hotelier's licence, or	5
	(b)	in the case of the premises of a registered club—in respect of those premises,	6 7
		re to be allocated in accordance with such arrangements as may proved by the Director-General.	8 9
(3)	poker	te purposes of subsection (1) (a), the <i>frozen number</i> of approved remachines for a hotel is the number that is determined by the d after taking into account:	10 11 12
	(a)	the number of poker machines authorised to be kept in the hotel under the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> as at 19 April 2001, and	13 14
	(b)	any variation in that number after that date and before the commencement of this section that has been authorised by the Board.	15 16 17
(4)	hotel,	ermining the frozen number of approved gaming machines for a the Board is to disregard any poker machine for which a Liquor oker machine permit is held.	18 19 20
(5)	poker	the purposes of subsection (1) (b), the <i>frozen number</i> of approved remachines for the premises of a registered club is the number that ermined by the Board after taking into account:	21 22 23
	(a)	the number of poker machines authorised to be kept on those premises under the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> as at 28 March 2000, and	24 25 26
	(b)	any variation in that number after that date and before the commencement of this section that has been authorised by the Board.	27 28 29

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 16
Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines	Part 3
Tradeable poker machine entitlement scheme	Division 2

16		ther allocation of poker machine entitlements and certificate of tlements	1 2
	(1)	Following the initial allocation of poker machine entitlements under section 15, poker machine entitlements may, in accordance with this Act and such arrangements as may be approved by the Director- General, be allocated by the Board from time to time in respect of hoteliers' licences or the premises of a registered club.	3 4 5 6 7
	(2)	in respect of a hotelier's licence or the premises of a registered club, along with the corresponding number of approved poker machines authorised under Part 5 to be kept in the hotel or on those premises in accordance with those poker machine entitlements, is to be specified in a certificate issued by the Board to the hotelier or club concerned.	8 9 10 11 12 13
17	Allo	cation of poker machine entitlements in respect of certain clubs	14
	(1)	This section applies to the following:	15
		(a) a registered club that is a new club,	16
		(b) a registered club that acquires additional premises under section 19A of the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> ,	17 18
		(c) a registered club that, immediately before the commencement of this section, was authorised under the <i>Registered Clubs Act</i> <i>1976</i> to keep no more than 10 approved poker machines on any of its premises.	19 20 21 22
	(2)	The Board may, at the request of a registered club to which this section applies, allocate in respect of the club's premises as referred to in subsection (1) such number of poker machine entitlements as would bring to 10 the number of poker machine entitlements allocated for the time being for those premises.	23 24 25 26 27
	(3)	A poker machine entitlement allocated in respect of the premises of a registered club under this section cannot be transferred during the period of 3 years immediately following the date on which it was allocated.	28 29 30 31
18	Ger	neral restrictions on allocation of poker machine entitlements	32
	(1)	A poker machine entitlement cannot be allocated in relation to an approved poker machine for which a Liquor Act poker machine permit is held.	33 34 35

Clause 18	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 3	Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines
Division 2	Tradeable poker machine entitlement scheme

(2) A poker machine entitlement cannot be allocated in relation to an approved gaming machine unless the keeping of the approved gaming machine is authorised by the Board under Part 5.

(3) Until the end of the period of 3 years following the commencement of this section, a poker machine entitlement cannot be allocated in relation to a hardship gaming machine.

Note. Section 31 provides that after the initial 3-year period, hoteliers and clubs may apply for poker machine entitlements in respect of their hardship gaming machines.

19 Transfer of poker machine entitlements

- (1) A poker machine entitlement allocated in respect of a hotelier's licence or the premises of a registered club is transferable.
- (2) The transfer of a poker machine entitlement does not have any effect unless the transfer:
 - (a) is approved by the Board, and
 - (b) complies with the requirements of this Division and any requirements specified in the regulations.
- (3) An application for the Board's approval of the transfer of a poker machine entitlement must:
 - (a) be accompanied by the fee (if any) prescribed by the regulations, and
 - (b) be accompanied by such particulars or other matter as may be required by the Board in relation to the proposed transfer, and
 - (c) in the case of an application for the transfer of an entitlement allocated in respect of a hotelier's licence—demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Board, that the proposed transfer is supported by each person who, in the opinion of the Board, has a financial interest in the hotelier's licence, and
 - (d) be in the form and manner determined by the Board from time to time.
- (4) If a poker machine entitlement is transferred to another hotelier's licence or premises of a registered club in accordance with this Division, the transferred entitlement is, for the purposes of this Division, taken to have been allocated by the Board in respect of the other hotelier's licence or club premises.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 19
Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines	Part 3
Tradeable poker machine entitlement scheme	Division 2

	(5)	For the purposes of subsection (3) (c), a person is taken to have a financial interest in a hotelier's licence if the person is entitled to receive any income derived from the business carried on under the authority of the licence or any other financial benefit or financial advantage from the carrying on of the business (whether the entitlement arises at law or in equity or otherwise).	
20	Ger	neral requirements relating to transfer of poker machine entitlem	ients
	(1)	Poker machine entitlements allocated in respect of a hotelier's lic may be transferred only to another hotelier's licence.	cence 8
	(2)	Poker machine entitlements allocated in respect of the premises of a registered club may be transferred only:	
		(a) to another set of the club's premises, or	12
		(b) to the premises of another registered club.	13
	(3)	Subject to this Act, the following requirements apply to the transpoker machine entitlements:	fer of 14
		(a) a transfer must comprise one or more blocks of 3 machine entitlements,	ooker 10
		(b) from each such block of 3 poker machine entitlements, o the entitlements must be forfeited to the Board.	ne of 18
Board		If the Board approves the transfer of poker machine entitlement Board is to vary the authorisation under Part 5 of both the trans and transferee 5 to keep approved poker machines.	
21	Oth	ner provisions relating to transferring of poker machine entitlem	ients 23
	(1)	In the case of a hotelier's licence that is held in relation to a co- hotel, no more than one block of poker machine entitlements allow in respect of the licence may, in any one calendar year, be transf to a hotelier's licence held in relation to a hotel that is situated metropolitan area.	cated 25 erred 26
	(2)	If, in the case of a registered club that has more than one so premises or that establishes new or additional premises, poker made entitlements allocated in respect of one of those sets of premises <i>transferring premises</i>) are transferred to another set of the co premises, the forfeiture to the Board of one entitlement for every 2 are transferred is required unless the other set of premises is situ- within 1 kilometre of the transferring premises.	chine 30 a (the 31 lub's 32 2 that 33

Clause 21	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 3	Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines
Division 2	Tradeable poker machine entitlement scheme

(3) If a registered club establishes new or additional premises (*the new premises*) and poker machine entitlements allocated in respect of any of the club's other premises are transferred to the new premises, the forfeiture to the Board of one poker machine entitlement for every 2 that are transferred is required unless the new premises are situated within 1 kilometre of the other premises.

- (4) If for the time being the number of poker machine entitlements allocated in respect of the premises of a registered club is 10 or less (*the remaining entitlements*), the club cannot transfer any of those remaining entitlements unless the transfer has been approved in principle at an extraordinary general meeting of the ordinary members of the club (being an approval supported by a majority of the votes cast at the meeting).
- (5) If a liquidator has been appointed for a registered club and any poker machine entitlements allocated in respect of any of the premises of the club are proposed to be transferred, the forfeiture to the Board of one entitlement for every 2 that are transferred is required.
- (6) If a registered club (*the former club*) amalgamates with another registered club (*the amalgamated club*) under the *Registered Clubs Act 1976*, any poker machine entitlements allocated in respect of any of the premises of the former club are taken to be transferred to the amalgamated club without the forfeiture of any entitlement to the Board.

22 Hoteliers may exchange authorisation to keep approved amusement devices for poker machine entitlements

- (1) The Board may, on application by a hotelier, allocate in respect of the hotelier's licence:
 - (a) in the case of a hotel situated in a metropolitan area—one poker machine entitlement in exchange for the hotelier surrendering to the Board the authorisation under Part 5 to keep 3 approved amusement devices, and
 - (b) in the case of a country hotel—one poker machine entitlement in exchange for the hotelier surrendering to the Board the authorisation under Part 5 to keep 2 approved amusement devices.
- (2) A poker machine entitlement allocated under this section in respect of a hotelier's licence cannot be transferred during the period of 3 years following the date on which it was allocated.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 23	
Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines	Part 3	
Tradeable poker machine entitlement scheme	Division 2	

23		nsfer of poker machine entitlements when hotelier's licence celled or surrendered	1		
		If a hotelier's licence or a hotelier's authorisation under Part 5 to keep approved poker machines is surrendered or cancelled, any poker machine entitlements allocated in respect of the licence concerned may be transferred in any number so long as one entitlement for every 2 is forfeited to the Board.	3 4 5 6 7		
	(2)	If, at the end of the period of 12 months immediately following the surrender or cancellation of the hotelier's licence or authorisation under Part 5, any such poker machine entitlements have not been transferred, the remaining entitlements are automatically forfeited to the Board.			
	(3)	This section does not apply merely because:	13		
		(a) the hotelier's licence or authorisation under Part 5 to keep approved gaming machines is suspended, or	14 15		
		(b) the hotel has, for the time being, ceased to trade.	16		
24		nsfer of poker machine entitlements when club registration celled or surrendered	17 18		
	(1)	If the certificate of registration of a club or a registered club's authorisation under Part 5 to keep approved gaming machines is surrendered or cancelled, any poker machine entitlements allocated in respect of any of the premises of the club may be transferred in any number so long as one entitlement for every 2 is forfeited to the Board.	19 20 21 22 23		
	(2)	Any such poker machine entitlements that have not been transferred 12 months after the surrender or cancellation of the certificate of registration or the authorisation under Part 5 to keep approved gaming machines are automatically forfeited to the Board.			
	(3)	This section does not apply:	28		
		(a) in relation to the cancellation of a club's certificate of registration if that cancellation is the result of an amalgamation with another registered club in accordance with the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> , or	29 30 31 32		
		(b) merely because:	33		

- the certificate of registration of the club concerned, or its authorisation under Part 5 to keep approved gaming machines, is suspended, or the club has, for the time being, ceased to trade.
- (ii)

Clause 25	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 3	Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines
Division 2	Tradeable poker machine entitlement scheme

25			nent to forfeit poker machine entitlements if hotelier's licence ed to other premises	1 2
	Subject to the regulations, if:			
		(a)	a hotelier's licence is removed under the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> to other premises that are situated more than 1 kilometre from the previous premises, and	4 5 6
		(b)	the approved poker machines for which poker machines entitlements have been allocated are to be installed in those other premises,	7 8 9
			otelier must forfeit to the Board one poker machine entitlement very 2 allocated in respect of the hotelier's licence.	10 11
Divis	sion (3	Hardship gaming machines	12
26	Арр	olicatio	on for additional gaming machines on special grounds	13
	(1)	keep numl comr	telier or registered club may apply to the Board for approval to an additional number of approved gaming machines to the ber kept in the hotel or on any of the club's premises as at the mencement of this section. Such an application is referred to as a <i>ship application</i> .	14 15 16 17 18
	(2)		rdship application:	19
		(a)	is to be in the form and manner approved by the Director-General, and	20 21
		(b)	is to be dealt with in accordance with such arrangements as may be approved by the Director-General, and	22 23
		(c)	may only be made within the period of 3 months (or such longer period as may be prescribed by the regulations) following the commencement of this section, and	24 25 26
		(d)	is otherwise subject to this Division.	27
27	Har	dship	applications by hoteliers	28
	(1)	were keep	bite any other provision of this section, only those hoteliers who , as at 19 April 2001, authorised under the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> to less than 15 approved poker machines are entitled to make a ship application.	29 30 31 32

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 27
Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines	Part 3
Hardship gaming machines	Division 3

(2) A hotelier may make a hardship application if:

(a) the hotelier:

- (i) made an application to the Board under the *Liquor Act 1982*, on or before 19 April 2001, to keep an additional number of approved gaming machines and the application was not dealt with by the Board as at the commencement of this section, or
- (ii) made such an application between 1 March 2001 and 19 April 2001 and the application was refused by the Board, or
- (b) the hotelier:
 - (i) obtained, on or before 19 April 2001, a conditional grant under the *Liquor Act 1982* for a new or removed hotelier's licence, but which was not finally granted by that date, or
 - (ii) obtained, after that date, a conditional grant under the *Liquor Act 1982* for a new or removed hotelier's licence and the Director-General is of the opinion that the conditional grant supersedes or replaces a conditional grant obtained before that date, or
- (c) the hotelier entered into a contract to carry out significant building or refurbishment work on the hotel to which the application relates and work had commenced on or before 19 April 2001.
- (3) In addition to subsection (2), a hotelier may make a hardship application if the Board is satisfied, on the evidence provided to the Board by the hotelier, that the financial viability of the hotelier's business as a whole will be seriously threatened if the hotelier is unable to keep the additional approved gaming machines.
- (4) For the purposes of subsection (3):
 - (a) it is not sufficient for the hotelier to establish that the hotelier will not be able to realise expected net profits from any additional approved gaming machines, and
 - (b) if the hotelier has a financial interest in another hotel—the hotelier is required to establish that the threat to the financial viability of the hotelier's business cannot be off-set by the profits derived from the keeping of approved gaming machines in the other hotel.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

Clause 27	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 3	Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines
Division 3	Hardship gaming machines

	(5)	A hotelier may also make a hardship application to keep such number of approved gaming machines as were approved by the Board before 19 April 2001 to be kept in the hotel after that date but that were, because of the operation of the hotel freeze provisions, prevented from being kept in the hotel after that date.	1 2 3 4 5
	(6)	For the purposes of subsection (5), the <i>hotel freeze provisions</i> means clause 46AA of the <i>Liquor Regulation 1996</i> (as in force immediately before its repeal on 17 July 2001) and Division 2B of Part 11 of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> (as in force immediately before its repeal by this Act).	6 7 8 9
	(7)	Division 1 of Part 4 does not apply to a hardship application by a hotelier unless the application is made in respect of a new hotel.	10 11
28	Har	dship applications by registered clubs	12
	(1)	In making a hardship application, a registered club must establish, to the satisfaction of the Board, that:	13 14
		(a) the financial viability of the club will be seriously threatened if the club is not able to keep the additional approved gaming machines, and	15 16 17
		(b) the club entered into a contract before noon on 28 March 2000 for the carrying out of significant building or refurbishment work in relation to the club, and	18 19 20
		(c) the decision to enter into the contract was based on current cash flow estimates that relied on the additional approved gaming machines.	21 22 23
	(2)	Subject to the regulations, an existing hardship application made by a registered club is taken to be a hardship application under this Division.	24 25 26
	(3)	Subsection (1) does not apply in relation to an existing hardship application if it was made before 26 July 2001. Such an existing hardship application is to be determined by the Board in accordance with the provisions of section 88AF of the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> as if that section was still in force.	27 28 29 30 31
	(4)	However, subsection (1) does apply in relation to an existing hardship application if it was made on or after 26 July 2001.	32 33
	(5)	Division 1 of Part 4 does not apply to a hardship application by a registered club unless the application is made in respect of a new club (including a club whose premises are removed under the <i>Registered</i>	34 35 36

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 28	
Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines	Part 3	
Hardship gaming machines	Division 3	

Clubs Act 1976 to other premises whether or not in the same neighbourhood as the previous premises).

(6) In this section:

existing hardship application means an application, made but not determined before the commencement of this section, under the *Registered Clubs Act 1976* for the keeping of additional approved gaming machines in a registered club and which was made in connection with section 88AF of that Act (as in force immediately before its repeal by this Act).

29 Approval to keep hardship gaming machines

- (1) The Board may refuse a hardship application, or it may approve of the hotelier or registered club keeping all or some of the number of approved gaming machines sought by the hotelier or club in the application. Any such machine is referred to as a *hardship gaming machine*.
- (2) The keeping of a hardship gaming machine is subject to any requirement under this Division in relation to the forfeiture of the approval to keep hardship gaming machines.
- (3) For the purposes of this Act, a *hardship gaming machine* includes, in the case of a registered club, a section 88AF hardship machine that:
 - (a) is kept in the club as at the commencement of this section, or
 - (b) was, before the commencement of this section, authorised by the Board to be kept in the club at some later time.
- (4) Any such section 88AF hardship machine is taken to have been approved to be kept in the registered club under this Act.

(5) In this section: section 88AF hardship machine means an approved gaming machine authorised to be kept in a registered club as the result of an application that was dealt with under, and determined in accordance with, section 88AF of the Registered Clubs Act 1976 (as in force immediately before its repeal by this Act).

Clause 30	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 3	Poker machine entitlements and hardship gaming machines
Division 3	Hardship gaming machines

30 Requirement to forfeit hardship gaming machines in certain circumstances

(1) If the Board approves of a hotelier or registered club keeping any hardship gaming machines, the hotelier or club must forfeit to the Board the approval to keep those gaming machines before any poker machine entitlement allocated in respect of the hotelier's licence or the premises of the club can be transferred under Division 2 of this Part.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to or in respect of:
 - (a) a hotelier or registered club after the period of 3 years following the date (as determined by the Board) on which the hardship gaming machines were approved to be kept in the hotel or on the club's premises, or
 - (b) any hardship gaming machines kept on the relevant premises of a large-scale club.
- (3) Subject to the regulations, if a hotelier's licence is removed under the *Liquor Act 1982* to other premises that are situated more than 1 kilometre from the previous premises, the hotelier must:
 - (a) forfeit to the Board the approval to keep any hardship gaming machine in the hotel, and
 - (b) surrender to the Board the authorisation under Part 5 to keep any approved amusement device in the hotel.

31 Allocation of poker machine entitlements for hardship gaming machines

- (1) After 3 years from the commencement of this section, the Board may, on application by a hotelier or registered club, allocate one poker machine entitlement for each hardship gaming machine approved to be kept in the hotel or on the premises of the club.
- (2) Any such poker machine entitlement may be transferred in accordance with Division 2 of this Part.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 32
Gambling harm minimisation measures	Part 4
Social impact assessment of gaming machines	Division 1

Part 4 Gambling harm minimisation measures			1
Divis	ion '	1 Social impact assessment of gaming machines	2
32	Арр	lication and operation of Division	3
	(1)	This Division applies to an application under Part 5 for authorisation to keep:	4 5
		(a) any additional approved gaming machines in a hotel or registered club, or	6 7
		(b) any approved gaming machines in a new hotel or a new club.	8
	(2)	The provisions of this Division are in addition to the provisions of Part 5 with respect to the making of applications to the Board for authorisation to keep approved gaming machines and the determination of those applications.	9 10 11 12
	(3)	This Division does not (except in the case of a new hotel or a new club) apply to or in respect of a hardship application as referred to in Division 3 of Part 3.	13 14 15
	(4)	This Division extends to applications under the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> or the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> for authorisation to keep approved gaming machines that were made before the commencement of this Division but had not been finally determined by the Board on that commencement.	16 17 18 19 20
	(5)	For the purposes of this Division, a reference to a new club includes a reference to a club whose premises are removed under the <i>Registered</i> <i>Clubs Act 1976</i> to other premises (whether or not in the same neighbourhood as the previous premises).	21 22 23 24
33		ial impact assessment must be provided in connection with lication for authorisation to keep gaming machines	25 26
	(1)	A social impact assessment must be provided to the Board in connection with an application to which this Division applies.	27 28
	(2)	The social impact assessment must comply with this Division and the regulations.	29 30

Part 4 Divisior	า 1		ng harm minimisation measures npact assessment of gaming machines	_	
34	Cla	ses of socia	al impact assessment	1	
	(1)		pact assessment is to be a <i>class 1</i> social impact assessment social impact assessment as determined in accordance with ons.	2 3 4	
	(2)		the regulations, a class 1 social impact assessment is be provided if:	5 6	
		by th that i	pplication relates to the keeping, over a period prescribed e regulations, of a number of approved gaming machines s less than the number prescribed by the regulations for the oses of this paragraph, or	7 8 9 10	
		entitl regis situa	pplication has resulted from the transfer of poker machine ements from another hotel or other premises of a tered club and the other hotel is, or the other premises are, ted within 1 kilometre of the hotel or premises to which the cation relates.	11 12 13 14 15	
35	Rec	uirements ir	relation to social impact assessments	16	
		The regulat following:	ions may make provision for or with respect to the	17 18	
			requirements that must be satisfied by a social impact assent,	19 20	
		. ,	riteria for determining whether a social impact assessment be a class 1 or a class 2 social impact assessment,	21 22	
		. ,	natters to be assessed or addressed by a social impact ssment,	23 24	
		(d) the in	nformation to be provided by a social impact assessment.	25	
36	Adv	ertising of a	pplication and social impact assessment	26	
	(1)	assessment	pplicant has provided the Board with a social impact in connection with an application to which this Division applicant must:	27 28 29	
		on p	e a copy of the application and the social impact assessment ublic exhibition at the premises to which the application es, and	30 31 32	
			ish an advertisement about the application in a newspaper lating in the area in which those premises are situated, and	33 34	

Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Clause 34

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 36
Gambling harm minimisation measures	Part 4
Social impact assessment of gaming machines	Division 1

		(c)	provide a copy of the application and the social impact assessment to the Director and the local council at or before the time the advertisement is published.	1 2 3
	(2)	occup	premises to which the application relates are not yet erected or yied by the applicant, subsection (1) (a) is complied with if the eation is dealt with in accordance with the regulations.	4 5 6
	(3)	The a	dvertisement must:	7
		(a)	be in the form approved by the Board, and	8
		(b)	state that a copy of the application and the social impact assessment will be available for public inspection at the place specified in the advertisement, and	9 10 11
		(c)	invite any written submissions on the matter to be made to the Board within 30 days after the publication of the advertisement.	12 13
	(4)		application cannot be determined by the Board until after the ation of that 30-day period.	14 15
	(5)		ermining the application, the Board must take into account any on submission made on the matter within that 30-day period.	16 17
37	Арр	roval	of social impact assessment	18
	(1)		plication to which this Division applies cannot be granted unless	19
			oard has approved the social impact assessment provided in ection with the application.	20 21
	(2)	conne The a conne may c costs		
	(2)	conne The a conne may c costs for the The B	ection with the application. applicant is liable to meet any costs incurred by the Board in ection with the approval of a social impact assessment. The Board decline to approve the social impact assessment until any such are paid or provision, satisfactory to the Board, has been made	21 22 23 24 25
		conne The a conne may c costs for the The B	ection with the application. applicant is liable to meet any costs incurred by the Board in ection with the approval of a social impact assessment. The Board decline to approve the social impact assessment until any such are paid or provision, satisfactory to the Board, has been made eir payment. Board may approve the social impact assessment only if the Board	21 22 23 24 25 26 27

Clause 37	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 4	Gambling harm minimisation measures
Division 1	Social impact assessment of gaming machines

(c) in the case of an application involving a new hotel or new 1 club-there is no school, place of public worship or hospital in 2 the immediate vicinity of the hotel or club, and 3 in the case of a class 2 social impact assessment-the overall (d) 4 economic and social impact of granting the application will not 5 be detrimental to the local community. 6 (4) For the purposes of subsection (3) (d), the local community comprises, 7 subject to the regulations, the people in the area or group from which 8 the persons utilising the services and facilities of the hotel or registered 9 club concerned are likely to be drawn. 10 (5) Subject to the regulations, if a social impact assessment is approved in 11 connection with an application that has been made for a number of 12 approved gaming machines (*the overall number*) that is more than the 13 number required by the applicant at the time of the application, the 14 social impact assessment may, for such period as is prescribed by the 15 regulations, operate in relation to the keeping of the overall number. 16 (6) The Board may partly approve a social impact assessment provided in 17 connection with an application to which this Division applies, in which 18 case the Board may authorise the applicant to keep less approved 19 gaming machines than the number applied for. 20 **Division 2** Mandatory shutting down of gaming machines 21 Interim 3-hour shutdown period to operate until 1 May 2003 22 (1) During the period starting on the commencement of this Division and 23 ending on 30 April 2003, a hotelier or registered club must ensure that 24 each approved gaming machine that is kept in the hotel or club is 25

> 9 am on each day of the week (*the interim 3-hour shutdown period*). Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

(2) The application of the interim 3-hour shutdown period in respect of a hotel or registered club is subject to section 41.

switched off, and is not capable of being operated, between 6 am and

26

27

28

29

30

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 39
Gambling harm minimisation measures	Part 4
Mandatory shutting down of gaming machines	Division 2

39	Ger	neral 6-	hour shutdown period after 1 May 2003	1
	(1)	each a switch	In d from 1 May 2003, a hotelier or registered club must ensure that approved gaming machine that is kept in the hotel or club is hed off, and is not capable of being operated, between 4 am and a on each day of the week (<i>the general 6-hour shutdown period</i>).	2 3 4 5
		Maxir	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	6
	(2)		pplication of the general 6-hour shutdown period in respect of a or registered club is subject to sections 40 and 41.	7 8
40	App	oroval c	of 3-hour shutdown period on weekends and public holidays	9
	(1)	appro am an	Board may, on application by a hotelier or registered club, ve of the hotel or club having a shutdown period of between 6 and 9 am on each day occurring on or after 1 May 2003 that is a day, Sunday or public holiday (<i>the 3-hour shutdown period</i>).	10 11 12 13
	(2)	is app the ho that is	3-hour shutdown period on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday proved for the time being in respect of a hotel or registered club, otelier or club must ensure that each approved gaming machine skept in the hotel or club is switched off, and is not capable of operated, between 6 am and 9 am on that day.	14 15 16 17 18
		Maxir	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	19
	(3)		Board's approval of a hotel or registered club having the 3-hour own period may be given only if the Board is satisfied:	20 21
		(a)	that the local consent authority for the area in which the hotel or club is situated has agreed to the hotel or club operating approved gaming machines between 4 am and 6 am, and between 9 am and 10 am on the days on which the 3-hour shutdown period is to operate, and	22 23 24 25 26
		(b)	that the hotelier or club has complied with such harm minimisation requirements as are prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section.	27 28 29
	(4)	The B	Board's approval under this section:	30
		(a)	is to be in writing, and	31
		(b)	is subject to such conditions as the Board thinks fit to impose, and	32 33
		(c)	may be revoked at any time by the Board for such reason as it thinks fit.	34 35

Clause 41	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 4	Gambling harm minimisation measures
Division 2	Mandatory shutting down of gaming machines

41 Approval of different shutdown periods for "early openers"

- (1) This section applies in relation to a hotel or registered club if, in the opinion of the Board, the hotel or club:
 - (a) was, on a regular basis before 1 January 1997, open for business before 10 am on at least one day of the week, and

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

- (b) has continued, and is continuing, to open on that same basis ever since.
- (2) The Board may, on application made in respect of a hotel or registered club to which this section applies, approve of the hotel or club having:
 - (a) during the period starting on the commencement of this Division and ending on 30 April 2003—a different 3-hour shutdown period to the interim 3-hour shutdown period referred to in section 38, and
 - (b) on and from 1 May 2003:
 - (i) a different 6-hour shutdown period to the general 6-hour shut down period referred to in section 39, and
 - (ii) a different 3-hour shutdown period on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays to the 3-hour shutdown period referred to in section 40.
- (3) The Board may only approve of a hotel or registered club having any such different shutdown period if the approved period is consistent with the early opening times of the hotel or club.
- (4) If any such different shutdown period is approved for the time being in respect of the hotel or registered club, the hotelier or club must ensure that each approved gaming machine that is kept in the hotel or club is switched off, and is not capable of being used, during the approved period.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (5) The Board's approval of a hotel or registered club having different shutdown periods may be given only if the Board is satisfied:
 - (a) that the local council for the area in which the hotel or club is situated has agreed to the hotel or club operating approved gaming machines during the approved period concerned, and
 - (b) that the hotelier or club has complied with such harm minimisation requirements as are prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section.

Clause 41
Part 4
Division 2

	(6)	The E	Board's approval under this section:	1
		(a)	is to be in writing, and	2
		(b)	is subject to such conditions as the Board thinks fit to impose, and	3 4
		(c)	may be revoked at any time by the Board for such reason as it thinks fit.	5 6
42	Gen	eral p	rovisions	7
	(1)	any p switcl or clu	ing in this Division requires a hotelier or registered club, during beriod in which approved gaming machines are required to be hed off under this Division, to close off to the patrons of the hotel ab any area of the hotel or club in which approved gaming ines are located.	8 9 10 11 12
	(2)	Nothi	ng in this Division affects the operation:	13
		(a)	of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> , or of any other Act or law, with respect to the trading hours (within the meaning of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i>) of a hotel, or	14 15 16
		(b)	of any Act or other law that regulates the hours in which a registered club is authorised to stay open.	17 18
Divis	ion 3	3	General harm minimisation measures	19
43	Pro	hibitio	n on publishing gambling-related advertising	20
	(1)		elier or registered club must not publish or cause to be published ambling-related advertising.	21 22
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	23
	(2)	publis	ection (1) does not apply to any gambling-related advertising shed or caused to be published at any time during the period of nths after the commencement of this section.	24 25 26
	(3)	sectio	elier or registered club must not, after the commencement of this on, enter into or extend the duration of any contract or gement for the publication of gambling-related advertising.	27 28 29
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	30
	(4)		such contract or arrangement entered into or extended after the nencement of this section has no effect.	31 32

Clause 43	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 4	Gambling harm minimisation measures
Division 3	General harm minimisation measures

(5) Regardless of any other provision of this section, any contract or arrangement for the publication of gambling-related advertising that was entered into before the commencement of this section ceases to have effect 6 months after that commencement.

(6) In this section:

gambling-related advertising means any advertising that gives publicity to, or otherwise promotes or is intended to promote, participation in gambling activities involving approved gaming machines in a hotel or registered club, but does not include any such advertising that is excluded from the operation of this section by the regulations.

publish includes disseminate in any way, whether by oral, visual, written or other means (for example dissemination by means of cinema, video, radio, electronics, the Internet or television or by means of promotional material such as club journals, brochures or flyers).

44 Prohibition on displaying gambling-related signs

- (1) A hotelier or registered club must not display or cause to be displayed any gambling-related sign:
 - (a) anywhere outside or in the vicinity of the hotel or club, or
 - (b) anywhere inside the hotel or club so that it can be seen from outside the hotel or club.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to any gambling-related sign displayed or caused to be displayed at any time during the period of 6 months after the commencement of this section.
- (3) A hotelier or registered club must not, after the commencement of this section, enter into or extend the duration of any contract or arrangement for displaying a gambling-related sign that is or will be displayed as described in subsection (1).

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (4) Any such contract or arrangement entered into or extended after the commencement of this section has no effect.
- (5) Regardless of any other provision of this section, any contract or arrangement for displaying a gambling-related sign that was entered into before the commencement of this section ceases to have effect 6 months after that commencement.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 44
Gambling harm minimisation measures	Part 4
General harm minimisation measures	Division 3

	(6)	In this section:	1
		<i>gambling-related sign</i> means any sign (whether consisting of words, symbols, pictures or any other thing):	2 3
		(a) that draws attention to, or can reasonably be taken to draw attention to, the availability of approved gaming machines in a hotel or registered club, or	4 5 6
		(b) that uses a term or expression frequently associated with gambling, or	7 8
		(c) that relates to a gambling franchise or gambling business,	9
		but does not include any sign relating to the conduct of a totalizator under the <i>Totalizator Act 1997</i> or of a public lottery under the <i>Public</i> <i>Lotteries Act 1996</i> , or any sign that is excluded from the operation of this section by the regulations.	10 11 12 13
45	Reg	ulation of promotional prizes and player reward schemes	14
	(1)	In this section:	15
		<i>player reward scheme</i> means a system, used in connection with the operation of approved gaming machines in a hotel or registered club, in which the players of such gaming machines accumulate bonus or reward points from playing the gaming machines.	16 17 18 19
		<i>promotional prize</i> means any prize or reward (including bonus points) offered by a hotelier or registered club to the patrons of the hotel or club in connection with a player reward scheme or any other marketing or promotional activity that involves approved gaming machines.	20 21 22 23
	(2)	A hotelier or registered club must not:	24
		(a) offer or present a promotional prize in the form of cash, or	25
		(b) offer or present a promotional prize that exceeds \$1,000 in value, or	26 27
		(c) permit a patron of the hotel or club to exchange a promotional prize for cash, or	28 29
		(d) permit any bonus or reward points accumulated under a player reward scheme to be redeemed for cash.	30 31
		Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	32

Clause 45	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 4	Gambling harm minimisation measures
Division 3	General harm minimisation measures

almot prize under on	
ckpot prize under an	2 3
tions for the purposes	4 5
	6 7
	8 9 10
er activity statement.	11
	12
er activity statements	13 14 15
	16 17
es	18
) A hotelier or registered club is, subject to the regulations, required to enter into arrangements for problem gambling counselling services to be made available to the patrons of the hotel or club.	
ounselling services to	19 20 21
ounselling services to	20
ounselling services to club.	20 21 22
ounselling services to club. with respect to the	20 21 22 23 24
ounselling services to club. with respect to the vide the counselling	20 21 22 23 24 25
ounselling services to club. with respect to the vide the counselling e with those persons,	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27
ounselling services to club. with respect to the vide the counselling e with those persons, that are to be made	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28
	r reward scheme, the gulations: of the availability of e playing of approved ver activity statement. ith respect to player er activity statements ctivity statements). rd scheme conducted ement of this section.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 47
Gambling harm minimisation measures	Part 4
General harm minimisation measures	Division 3

(2)	In particular, the regulations may make provision for or with respect to the following:			
	(a)	restricting or prohibiting the conduct of promotions in relation to the playing of approved gaming machines,	3 4	
	(b)	the standards to be observed for responsible conduct in relation to approved gaming machines,	5 6	
	(c)	 requiring: (i) the secretary of a registered club or other person engaged or proposing to be engaged in the administration of the club or in the management of approved gaming machines in the club, or (ii) a hotelier or the manager of a hotel, or any person engaged or proposing to be engaged in the administration of a hotel or in the management of approved gaming machines in the hotel, 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	
		to undergo courses of training that will promote responsible practices in relation to approved gaming machines,	16 17	
	(d)	the prohibition or restriction of the offering of inducements, or inducements of a kind, specified by the regulations,	18 19	
	(e)	the information to be provided and signs to be displayed about approved gaming machines in a hotel or registered club,	20 21	
	(f)	the notices to be displayed with respect to the availability of counselling in respect of financial, social or other problems that may arise in connection with the playing of approved gaming machines,	22 23 24 25	
	(g)	requiring facilities in hotels or registered clubs for the withdrawal or transfer of money from banks and authorised deposit-taking institutions (such as ATMs and EFTPOS) to be installed or located in parts of the hotel or club that are separate from parts of the hotel or club where approved gaming machines are located,	26 27 28 29 30 31	
	(h)	the provision of anonymity at the request of a person who has won a major prize.	32 33	
(3)		egulations under this section may create offences punishable by alty not exceeding 50 penalty units.	34 35	

Clause 48	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 4	Gambling harm minimisation measures
Division 3	General harm minimisation measures

Industry codes of practice

48	Indu	ustry c	odes of practice	1	
	(1)) For the purpose of providing practical guidance for the promotion of responsible practices and conduct in relation to approved gaming machines in hotels and registered clubs, the Minister is to approve industry codes of practice that set out the standards to be observed by hoteliers and registered clubs.			
	(2)	standa by the	Anister may approve as an industry code of practice any code, and or document relating to such standards prepared or formulated e Australian Hotels Association (NSW), Clubs NSW or any other or authority.	7 8 9 10	
	(3)		Minister may approve any amendment of a code of practice or e the approval of a code of practice.	11 12	
	(4)	The N	Ainister is to publish in the Gazette:	13	
		(a)	any such approved code of practice, and	14	
		(b)	any approved amendment of a code of practice, and	15	
		(c)	the revocation of an approval of a code of practice.	16	
	(5)	if any ameno public	Anister is to cause a copy of an approved code of practice and, a mendment to the code has been approved, a copy of the dment, to be made available for inspection by members of the without charge at the offices of the Department of Gaming and g during normal office hours.	17 18 19 20 21	
49		luireme emes"	ent for hotels and clubs to conduct patron "self-exclusion	22 23	
	(1)	In this	s section:	24	
		self-e.	xclusion scheme means a scheme:	25	
		(a)	in which a person (<i>the participant</i>) is prevented, at his or her own request, from entering or remaining on any area of a hotel or registered club that is nominated by the participant (<i>the</i> <i>nominated area</i>), and	26 27 28 29	
		(b)	that is established and conducted by the hotelier or registered club in accordance with this section and the requirements prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section.	30 31 32	

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 49
Gambling harm minimisation measures	Part 4
General harm minimisation measures	Division 3

		respo	onsible person means:	1
		(a)	 in the case of hotel—any of the following: (i) the hotelier, (ii) the manager of the hotel, (iii) an agent or employee of the hotelier or manager, (iv) any other person involved in the conduct of gambling activities in the hotel, or 	2 3 4 5 6 7
		(b)	 in the case of a registered club—any of the following: (i) the secretary of the club, (ii) a director of the club, (iii) an agent or employee of the club, (iv) any other person involved in the conduct of gambling activities in the club. 	8 9 10 11 12 13
	(2)		he purposes of this section, the nominated area of the hotel or tered club concerned may comprise the entire hotel or club.	14 15
	(3)	with	telier or registered club is required to enter into an arrangement, a person or body approved by the Minister, in relation to the blishment and conduct of self-exclusion schemes in the hotel or	16 17 18 19
	(4)		awful for a responsible person for a hotel or registered club, using nore force than is reasonable in the circumstances:	20 21
		(a)	to prevent a participant from entering the nominated area of the hotel or club, and	22 23
		(b)	to remove a participant from the nominated area or cause a participant to be removed from that area.	24 25
	(5)	hotel in ac	ivil or criminal liability is incurred by a responsible person for a or registered club for any act done or omitted in good faith and cordance with this section to or in respect of a participant in a exclusion scheme conducted at the hotel or club.	26 27 28 29
Divis	ion 4	4	Specific provisions relating to minors	30
50	Min	ors pr	rohibited from operating gaming machines in hotels or clubs	31
	(1)		erson under the age of 18 years must not operate an approved ng machine in a hotel or registered club.	32 33
		Maxi	imum penalty: 10 penalty units.	34

Clause 50	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 4	Gambling harm minimisation measures
Division 4	Specific provisions relating to minors

	(2)		defence to a prosecution for an offence under this section if it is	1
			ed that the minor who operated the approved gaming machine did	2
			der the supervision of the holder of a technician's licence for the ose only of receiving training and instruction in respect of the	3
			cing, repair or maintenance of approved gaming machines.	4 5
51	Hot	eliers a	and clubs liable for operation of gaming machines by minors	6
	(1)	If a p mach	person under the age of 18 years operates an approved gaming ine:	7 8
		(a)	in a hotel—the hotelier is guilty of an offence, or	9
		(b)	in a registered club— the registered club and the secretary of the club are each guilty of an offence.	10 11
		Maxi	mum penalty: 50 penalty units.	12
	(2)		defence to a prosecution for an offence under this section if it is	13
			ed that the minor who operated the approved gaming machine was	14
			t time over the age of 14 years and that:	15
		(a)	before the commission of the offence, or	16
		(b)	while the offence was being committed,	17
			was produced to the hotelier or an employee of the hotelier, or to	18
			ecretary of the registered club or an employee of the club, as the	19
			may be, documentary evidence that might reasonably be accepted	20
			plying to the minor and as proving that the minor was at least 18	21
		years	of age.	22
	(3)		defence to a prosecution for an offence under this section if it is	23
			ed that the minor who operated the approved gaming machine did	24
			der the supervision of the holder of a technician's licence for the	25
			ose only of receiving training and instruction in respect of the	26
		servic	cing, repair or maintenance of approved gaming machines.	27
52	Min	ors no	ot permitted in gaming machine areas	28
	(1)	A per	rson under the age of 18 years must not enter or be in a gaming	29
		mach	ine area of a registered club.	30
		Maxi	mum penalty: 10 penalty units.	31

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 52
Gambling harm minimisation measures	Part 4
Specific provisions relating to minors	Division 4

	(2)	regist	erson under the age of 18 years is in a gaming machine area of a ered club and is not immediately removed from that area, the ered club and the secretary of the club are each guilty of an ce.	1 2 3 4
		Maxi	mum penalty: 50 penalty units.	5
	(3)	ofan	erson under the age of 18 years is in a registered club as the guest nember of the club and is in any gaming machine area of the club, nember is guilty of an offence.	6 7 8
		Maxi	mum penalty: 20 penalty units.	9
	(4)		defence to a prosecution for an offence under subsection (1) or it is proved that the minor:	10 11
		(a)	was in the gaming machine area for the purpose only of receiving training and instruction in respect of the servicing, repair or maintenance of approved gaming machines under the supervision of the holder of a technician's licence, or	12 13 14 15
		(b)	was in the gaming machine area of the registered club only for so long as was reasonably necessary to pass through it in order to conveniently gain access to another area of the club that the minor may lawfully enter and was in the company and immediate presence of a responsible adult.	16 17 18 19 20
	(5)	In thi	s section:	21
		respo	nsible adult has the same meaning as in the Liquor Act 1982.	22
53	Min	ors re	quired to provide information	23
	(1)	suspe	uthorised person may require a person who is reasonably ceted of being under the age of 18 years and who, if under the age years, would be committing an offence under this Act:	24 25 26
		(a)	to state his or her full name and residential address, and	27
		(b)	to produce then, or at a police station within a reasonable time, documentary evidence that might be reasonably accepted as applying to the person and as proof of his or her age.	28 29 30
	(2)	A per	rson the subject of a requirement under subsection (1) must not:	31
		(a)	refuse or fail to state his or her full name and residential address, or	32 33

Clause 53	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 4	Gambling harm minimisation measures
Division 4	Specific provisions relating to minors

(b)	without reasonable excuse, refuse or fail to produce evidence of age as referred to in subsection (1) (b).	1 2
Maxir	num penalty: 10 penalty units.	3
In this	s section:	4
autho	rised person means:	5
(a)	a hotelier or an employee of a hotelier, or	6
(b)	the secretary of a registered club or an employee of a registered club, or	7 8
(c)	a police officer.	9
sonab	le evidence of age	10
reasor age, tł	hably be accepted as evidence that a person is at least 18 years of ne regulations may make provision for the kind of evidence that,	11 12 13 14
A per	son under the age of 18 years who:	15
(a)	provides information in order to obtain evidence of a kind prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section, and	16 17 18
(b)	knows that the information is false or misleading in a material particular,	19 20
is guil	ty of an offence.	21
Maxir	num penalty: 10 penalty units.	22
A per	son who:	23
(a)	provides or certifies information of a kind required to enable that or any other person to obtain evidence of a kind prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section, and	24 25 26
(b)	knows that the information is to be used in order to obtain evidence, or that it is required in order to obtain evidence, prescribed for those purposes, and	27 28 29
(c)	knows that the information is intended to be used to obtain evidence that will be false or misleading in a material particular,	30 31
is guil	ty of an offence.	32
Maxir	num penalty: 20 penalty units.	33
	Maxin In this <i>autho</i> (a) (b) (c) sonabl Withor reasor age, th for the A pers (a) (b) is guil Maxin A pers (a) (b) (c) (c) (c) is guil	 of age as referred to in subsection (1) (b). Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units. In this section: authorised person means: (a) a hotelier or an employee of a hotelier, or (b) the secretary of a registered club or an employee of a registered club, or (c) a police officer. Sonable evidence of age Without limiting or precluding any other evidence that might reasonably be accepted as evidence that a person is at least 18 years of age, the regulations may make provision for the kind of evidence that, for the purposes of this Act, would be evidence to that effect. A person under the age of 18 years who: (a) provides information in order to obtain evidence of a kind prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section, and (b) knows that the information is false or misleading in a material particular, is guilty of an offence. Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units. A person who: (a) provides or certifies information of a kind required to enable that or any other person to obtain evidence of a kind prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section, and (b) knows that the information is to be used in order to obtain evidence, or that it is required in order to obtain evidence, prescribed for those purposes, and

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 55
Gambling harm minimisation measures	Part 4
Specific provisions relating to minors	Division 4

55 Minors not to be detained

A person under the age of 18 years may not be imprisoned, or detained in a detention centre, as a consequence of a failure to pay a penalty under this Act or an amount ordered to be paid under Division 4 of Part 3 of the *Fines Act 1996* in respect of a penalty notice issued under this Act. 1

Clause 56	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 5	Administrative controls in relation to gaming machines
Division 1	Authorisation to keep or dispose of gaming machines

Part			inistrative controls in relation to gaming nines	1 2
Division 1 Authorisation to keep or dispose of gaming machines			3 4	
56	Rec	luirem	ent for authorisation to keep or dispose of gaming machines	5
	(1)		telier or registered club must not keep or dispose of an approved ng machine unless:	6 7
		(a)	the keeping or disposal of the gaming machine is authorised by the Board, and	8 9
		(b)	the hotelier or club complies with the requirements of or under this Act in relation to the keeping or disposal of the gaming machine and with the conditions to which the authorisation is subject.	10 11 12 13
		Maxi	imum penalty: 100 penalty units.	14
	(2)	regist autho	Board may, by instrument in writing, authorise a hotelier or tered club to keep or dispose of approved gaming machines. An orisation to keep approved gaming machines may be varied by the d from time to time.	15 16 17 18
	(3)	autho mach	authorisation to keep approved gaming machines is an orisation that relates to the total number of approved gaming nines kept in the hotel or registered club concerned at any one time ell as to the keeping of a particular approved gaming machine.	19 20 21 22
	(4)	autho	total number of approved gaming machines that the Board may brise to be kept in a hotel from time to time consists of the wing:	23 24 25
		(a)	the number of approved poker machines that corresponds to the number of poker machine entitlements allocated for the time being in accordance with this Act in respect of the hotelier's licence,	26 27 28 29
		(b)	the number of approved poker machines that corresponds to the number of Liquor Act poker machine permits held by the hotelier,	30 31 32

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 56
Administrative controls in relation to gaming machines	Part 5
Authorisation to keep or dispose of gaming machines	Division 1

		(c)	the number of hardship gaming machines kept in the hotel,	1	
		(d)	the number of approved amusement devices kept in the hotel.	2	
	(5)	author	otal number of approved gaming machines that the Board may rise to be kept on any of the premises of a registered club from o time consists of the following:	3 4 5	
		(a)	the number of approved poker machines that corresponds to the number of poker machine entitlements allocated for the time being in accordance with this Act in respect of the premises concerned,	6 7 8 9	
		(b)	the number of hardship gaming machines kept on those premises,	10 11	
		(c)	the number of approved amusement devices kept on those premises.	12 13	
	(6)	An au	thorisation by the Board under this section is subject:	14	
		(a)	to such conditions as may be imposed by the Board in relation to the keeping or disposal of the approved gaming machines to which the authorisation relates, and	15 16 17	
		(b)	to such conditions as are specified in this Act or as may be prescribed by the regulations.	18 19	
	(7)	a parti	oard may vary an authorisation under this section in relation to icular approved gaming machine to allow a modification of the g machine in accordance with section 64.	20 21 22	
	(8)) In the instrument by which the Board authorises the keeping or disposal of approved gaming machines, or by which it varies such an authorisation, the Board is to identify each of the approved gaming machines to which the authorisation relates.			
57	Арр	licatio	n for authorisation to keep or dispose of gaming machines	27	
	(1)	An ap <i>applic</i>	oplication to the Board by a hotelier or registered club (<i>the ant</i>):	28 29	
		(a)	for authorisation to keep or dispose of an approved gaming machine, or	30 31	
		(b)	for a variation of an authorisation to keep an approved gaming machine,	32 33	
			e in a form approved by the Board and is to be accompanied by locuments as comply with the requirements of the form.	34 35	

Clause 57	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 5	Administrative controls in relation to gaming machines
Division 1	Authorisation to keep or dispose of gaming machines

(2) If, before a decision is made in respect of an application, there is a change in the information provided in or accompanying the application (including information provided under this subsection) the applicant must immediately provide the Board with full particulars of the change.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(3) The Board may, at any time before making a decision in respect of an application under this section, require the applicant to provide, or require the applicant to authorise another person to provide, the Board with such further information in relation to the application as is specified by the Board and, until the information is provided, may defer consideration of the application.

58 Cancellation of authorisations

- (1) An authorisation by the Board to keep or dispose of an approved gaming machine ceases to have effect if the authorisation:
 - (a) is suspended or cancelled by the Board or the Licensing Court, or
 - (b) is cancelled by the operation of a provision of this Act, or
 - (c) relates to a poker machine or approved amusement device that has, in accordance with section 64, ceased to be an approved gaming machine.
- (2) If, under the *Liquor Act 1982*, a hotelier's licence is removed to other premises (whether or not those other premises are outside the neighbourhood of the previous premises), the removal of the hotelier's licence has the effect of cancelling the hotelier's authorisation to keep any approved gaming machine.
- (3) If, under the *Registered Clubs Act 1976*, the premises of a registered club are removed to other premises (whether or not those other premises are outside the neighbourhood of the previous premises), the removal of the club's premises has the effect of cancelling the club's authorisation to keep any approved gaming machine in the other premises.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 59
Administrative controls in relation to gaming machines	Part 5
Authorisation to keep or dispose of gaming machines	Division 1

59		horisat pose to	tion to keep gaming machines in hotel subject to primary est	1 2
	(1)	hotel	pproved gaming machine cannot be authorised to be kept in a unless the Board is of the opinion that the primary purpose test pect of the hotel is satisfied.	3 4 5
	(2)	deterr	but limiting the factors to which the Board may have regard in mining whether or not the primary purpose test in respect of the is satisfied, the Board may have regard to any or all of the wing:	6 7 8 9
		(a)	the proposed or actual physical layout of facilities in the hotel, including the positioning of any approved gaming machines in the hotel,	10 11 12
		(b)	the general manner in which gambling activities are to be conducted in the hotel,	13 14
		(c)	the general manner in which the overall business of the hotel is conducted.	15 16
	(3)	mach	condition of a hotelier's authorisation to keep approved gaming ines that the hotelier complies with the primary purpose test in ct of the hotel.	17 18 19
	(4)	with t give a remed	Director is of the opinion that a hotelier has failed to comply the primary purpose test in respect of the hotel, the Director may a direction in writing to the hotelier requiring the hotelier to take dial action specified in the direction within the time specified in frection.	20 21 22 23 24
	(5)	The h	notelier must comply with any such direction.	25
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	26
	(6)	The I	Director may revoke or vary a direction given under this section.	27
60	Gar	ning m	nachines not permitted in retail shopping centres	28
	(1)	In this	s section:	29
			shopping centre means a retail shopping centre within the ing of the <i>Retail Leases Act 1994</i> , and includes:	30 31
		(a)	any adjoining building, or	32

Clause 60	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 5	Administrative controls in relation to gaming machines
Division 1	Authorisation to keep or dispose of gaming machines

	(b)	anything declared to be a retail shopping centre by the regulations,	1 2
		oes not include anything excluded from this definition by the ations.	3 4
(2)		pproved gaming machine cannot be authorised to be kept in a or registered club:	5 6
	(a)	that is part of a retail shopping centre or proposed retail shopping centre, or	7 8
	(b)	that was part of a retail shopping centre within the previous 12 months.	9 10
(3)	in an	ection (2) does not apply to an authorisation that does not result increase in the total number of approved gaming machines rised to be kept in the hotel or registered club.	11 12 13
(4)	If an application is granted under the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> for the removal of a hotelier's licence to premises that are part of a retail shopping centre or proposed retail shopping centre, any authorisation to keep approved gaming machines in the hotel ceases.		14 15 16 17
(5)	result retail autho	application is granted under the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> that s in any part of a registered club being moved or extending to a shopping centre or proposed retail shopping centre, any risation to keep approved gaming machines in that part of the ises of the club ceases.	18 19 20 21 22
(6)	This section extends to a poker machine or device kept in a hotel or registered club on a trial basis as provided by section 66.		23 24
Clu	bs ma	y keep multi-terminal gaming machines	25
(1)	In thi	s section:	26
	<i>multi</i> that:	-terminal gaming machine means an approved gaming machine	27 28
	(a)	is designed to be played by more than one player at the one time, and	29 30
	(b)	is equipped with more than one player terminal.	31
(2)		Board may authorise a registered club to keep a multi-terminal ng machine.	32 33

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 61
Administrative controls in relation to gaming machines	Part 5
Authorisation to keep or dispose of gaming machines	Division 1

	(3)	The number of multi-terminal gaming machines that the Board may authorise to be kept in a registered club must not exceed such number as may be prescribed by the regulations.	1 2 3
	(4)	A registered club must not keep a multi-terminal gaming machine if the maximum amount for any single bet, or the maximum amount of any prize, exceeds the maximum amount, respectively, prescribed by the regulations.	4 5 6 7
		Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	8
	(5)	For the purposes of this Act, each player terminal that forms part of a multi-terminal gaming machine is, except as provided by the regulations, taken to be (and accordingly to be counted as) a separate approved gaming machine.	9 10 11 12
Divis	ion 2	2 Approval of gaming machines by Board	13
	_		
62	Roa	ard may approve of technical standards	14
	(1)	The Board may, from time to time, approve of technical standards in relation to poker machines and devices in the nature of approved	15 16
		amusement devices for the purposes of ensuring the integrity of gaming by the use of poker machines and such devices.	17 18
	(2)	Any such technical standards are referred to in this Act as <i>the approved technical standards</i> .	19 20
63	App	plication for declaration of device as approved gaming machine	21
	(1)	The holder of a dealer's licence may apply to the Board for declaration of a device as:	22 23
		(a) an approved poker machine, or	24
		(b) an approved amusement device.	25
	(2)	The Board may:	26
		(a) investigate any such application, or authorise its investigation, in order to determine whether the device is suitable for declaration, and	27 28 29
		(b) require the applicant to meet the cost of the investigation.	30
	(3)	It is a condition of the dealer's licence held by the applicant that the applicant is to pay to the Board, within a time allowed by the Board,	31 32

Clause 63	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 5	Administrative controls in relation to gaming machines
Division 2	Approval of gaming machines by Board

such of the costs of the investigation as may be required by the Board and is to do so even if the investigation is terminated without a decision being made as to whether or not the device is to be declared to be an approved gaming machine. Any such costs may be reviewed by the Board only.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

- (4) This section does not:
 - (a) confer a right to have a device investigated, or
 - (b) prevent the Board from terminating at its discretion an investigation of a device.

64 Declaration of approved gaming machines

(1) The Board may declare that a device referred to in the declaration is an approved poker machine or approved amusement device for the purposes of this Act.

(2) A declaration under this section:

- (a) may refer to a device specifically or by reference to a class or description of devices, and
- (b) may be a temporary declaration pending final determination of an application for declaration of the device as an approved gaming machine.
- (3) The Board may refuse to make a declaration of a device as an approved poker machine or approved amusement device if the Board is of the opinion that the declaration would relate to a device that does not meet the approved technical standards.
- (4) If an approved gaming machine kept by a hotelier or registered club is modified in such a way that it is in the form of a different approved gaming machine, it ceases to be an approved gaming machine despite being in that form unless:
 - (a) the material used to effect the modification was supplied by the holder of a dealer's licence (either directly or through the holder of another gaming-related licence), and
 - (b) the modification was effected in accordance with a variation of the authorisation in force in relation to the keeping of the approved gaming machine.
- (5) A minor or insignificant variation does not prevent a device from being an approved gaming machine if the variation does not affect its

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 64	
Administrative controls in relation to gaming machines	Part 5	
Approval of gaming machines by Board	Division 2	

			ity or integrity or the manner in which the device from which it s was designed and programmed to function.	1 2
	(6)	consi	Board may revoke a declaration in force under this section if it ders that it is necessary to do so in the public interest or if it is a orary declaration.	3 4 5
	(7)		vice ceases to be an approved gaming machine if its declaration approved gaming machine is revoked.	6 7
	(8)	mach regist of the	Board revokes the declaration of a device as an approved gaming ine, the revocation does not take effect until the hotelier, are club or holder of the dealer's licence who is in possession device has been given, or served by post with, written notice of evocation.	8 9 10 11 12
65			y make representations on investigation of gaming machine tion of declaration	13 14
	(1)	Befor	re the Board decides:	15
		(a)	to terminate the investigation of an application by the holder of a dealer's licence (<i>the licensee</i>) for declaration of a device as an approved gaming machine, or	16 17 18
		(b)	to refuse such an application, or	19
		(c)	to revoke the declaration of a device as an approved gaming machine that was made on the application of a licensee,	20 21
		the B	oard must serve on the licensee concerned a notice in writing.	22
	(2)	The r	notice is to:	23
		(a)	specify the reasons why the Board is considering taking the action specified in the notice, and	24 25
		(b)	give the licensee an opportunity to show cause within such period of at least 14 days as is specified in the notice why the Board should not take that action.	26 27 28
	(3)	with the pr	ticensee may, within the period allowed by the notice, arrange the Board for the making of submissions to the Board as to why roposed action should not be taken and the Board is to consider ubmissions so made.	29 30 31 32
	(4)		considering any submissions made by the licensee, or if no such issions are made, the Board may:	33 34
		(a)	proceed with the proposed action, or	35

Clause 65	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 5	Administrative controls in relation to gaming machines
Division 2	Approval of gaming machines by Board

(b) conditionally or unconditionally decide not to take the proposed action. (5) The decision of the Board takes effect when written notice of the decision is given to the licensee or on a later date specified in the notice. Non-approved gaming machines may be kept on trial basis

66

- (1) A hotelier or registered club may, with the approval of the Board and subject to compliance with any conditions imposed by the Board, keep on a trial basis for a period fixed by the Board:
 - a poker machine that is not an approved poker machine, or (a)
 - a device that is in the nature of, but is not, an approved (b) amusement device.
- (2) A poker machine entitlement cannot be allocated in relation to any such poker machine or device.
- (3) If a poker machine or device is kept as provided by subsection (1), the poker machine or device is taken to be an approved gaming machine authorised to be kept in the hotel or club concerned for the purposes of this Act (except section 73) and the Gaming Machine Tax Act 2001.

Division 3 Transfer of Board's functions

19

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

67	Transfer of Board's functions in relation to approved gaming machines				
	(1)	The regulations may provide that any function of the Board under this Act in relation to approved gaming machines may be exercised by a person other than the Board.	21 22 23		
	(2)	Any such regulation is to specify:	24		
		(a) the function of the Board that is to be exercised, and	25		
		(b) the person who may exercise the function.	26		
	(3)	The regulations may make provision with respect to any matter that is relevant to the exercising of a function of the Board by a person other than the Board.	27 28 29		
	(4)	If, in accordance with this section and the regulations, the functions of the Board in relation to authorising the keeping of approved gaming machines are exercised by the CMS licensee, the CMS licensee may	30 31 32		

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 67	
Administrative controls in relation to gaming machines	Part 5	
Transfer of Board's functions	Division 3	

charge a fee in connection with the exercising of those functions. The amount of the fee, and the manner in which it is paid, is to be determined in accordance with the arrangements entered into by the CMS licensee and the hotelier or registered club to whom or which the authorisation relates.

- (5) A delegation by the Board under section 75 of the *Liquor Act 1982* has no effect if it is inconsistent with a regulation made in accordance with this section.
- (6) This section does not apply to the functions of the Board in so far as they relate to the specification of technical standards for approved gaming machines, linked gaming systems within the meaning of Part 10 or equipment used in the connection of approved gaming machines to an authorised CMS.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

Clause 68	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 6	Miscellaneous offences

Part 6 Miscellaneous offences

68	Hotel gaming rooms			2
			re than 10 approved gaming machines are kept in a hotel, the er must ensure that:	3 4
		(a)	no more than 5 approved gaming machines are located in the general bar area of the hotel, and	5 6
		(b)	the others (or all of them if none are located in the general bar area) are located in another area (a <i>gaming room</i>) that conforms to the requirements of the regulations.	7 8 9
		Maxir	num penalty: 100 penalty units.	10
69	Pos	sessio	n of gaming machines that are not approved	11
	(1)		son (including a hotelier or registered club) must not be in ssion of:	12 13
		(a)	a poker machine unless it is an approved poker machine, or	14
		(b)	a device that is in the nature of an approved amusement device unless the device is an approved amusement device.	15 16
		Maxir or bot	num penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, h.	17 18
	(2)		ction (1) does not apply to the possession of a poker machine or e that is in the nature of an approved amusement device:	19 20
		(a)	by a person who is the holder of a gaming-related licence, or	21
		(b)	if the Board has agreed to the making of an application under section 63 to have the poker machine or device declared by the Board to be an approved gaming machine and the possession is for the purposes of the application, or	22 23 24 25
		(c)	in any case where the Board terminates an investigation of, or refuses to approve, such an application—if the possession is for the purpose of disposing of the poker machine or device in a manner directed by the Board when notifying the applicant of the termination or refusal and does not extend beyond a reasonable time, or	26 27 28 29 30 31
		(d)	in such other circumstances as may be prescribed by the regulations.	32 33

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 70
Miscellaneous offences	Part 6

70	Possession of approved gaming machine by unauthorised persons				
	(1)		rson who is in possession of an approved gaming machine is of an offence unless the person:	2 3	
		(a)	is the holder of a gaming-related licence, or	4	
		(b)	is a hotelier or registered club lawfully in possession of the approved gaming machine, or	5 6	
		(c)	has possession of the approved gaming machine in the ordinary course of a business involving the transportation or storage of goods, or	7 8 9	
		(d)	is a special inspector exercising functions under this Act, or	10	
		(e)	is in lawful possession of the approved gaming machine as a consequence of its seizure under the authority of a search warrant under section 184.	11 12 13	
		Maximor bot	mum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, th.	14 15	
	(2)	This s mach	section does not apply to the possession of an approved gaming ine:	16 17	
		(a)	by a hotelier if the hotelier's licence has been cancelled under the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> and the possession has not extended beyond a reasonable time after the cancellation, or	18 19 20	
		(b)	 by a registered club if: (i) the club has been disqualified from holding a certificate of registration under the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> and the period of disqualification has not expired, or (ii) the certificate of registration of the club has been cancelled under that Act, 	21 22 23 24 25 26	
			and the possession has not extended beyond a reasonable time after the disqualification or cancellation.	27 28	
	(3)		section does not apply to a person in possession of an approved ng machine if:	29 30	
		(a)	the possession resulted from the exercise of a power conferred on the person by a mortgage and has not extended beyond a reasonable time after the exercise of the power, or	31 32 33	

Clause 70	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 6	Miscellaneous offences

(b) if the person obtained possession of the gaming machine by exercising a power or proprietary right under financial or other arrangements approved by the Board and has not retained possession beyond a reasonable time after the exercise of the power.

71 Supply and purchase of gaming machines

(1) A person who supplies or offers to supply an approved gaming machine otherwise than by way of sale is guilty of an offence unless the supply or offer has been approved by the Board and any conditions imposed by the Board when giving the approval are complied with.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, or both.

(2) A person who purchases or offers to purchase an approved gaming machine is guilty of an offence unless the gaming machine is purchased from, or the offer is made to, a person who is authorised by or under this Act to sell the gaming machine.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, or both.

(3) A person who supplies an approved gaming machine to a hotelier or registered club is guilty of an offence unless the keeping of the gaming machine by the hotelier or club would be lawful.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(4) A person who supplies, or offers to supply, an approved gaming machine is guilty of an offence if possession of the gaming machine by the person to whom the gaming machine is supplied or offered is or would be unlawful.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (5) This section does not prohibit the supply of an approved gaming machine by:
 - (a) a hotelier or registered club with the approval of the Board if any conditions imposed by the Board when approving the disposal of the gaming machine are complied with, or
 - (b) a hotelier whose hotelier's licence has been cancelled (or who has been disqualified for a period from holding such a licence) if the supply is effected in accordance with arrangements approved by the Board, or

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 71
Miscellaneous offences	Part 6

		(c)	a club in respect of which the certificate of registration has been cancelled (or which has been disqualified for a period from holding a certificate of registration) if the supply is effected in accordance with arrangements approved by the Board.	1 2 3 4
72	Res	trictio	ns on keeping or modification of gaming machines	5
	(1)	A ho	telier or registered club must not keep or modify an approved ng machine unless:	6 7
		(a)	the property in the gaming machine passes to the hotelier or club unconditionally and free from encumbrances after being paid for in full by the hotelier or club without the hotelier or club having obtained financial accommodation in order to make the payment, or	8 9 10 11 12
		(b)	the gaming machine is kept or modified in accordance with financial and other arrangements approved by the Board,	13 14
			a written contract that includes such terms and conditions as be prescribed by the regulations.	15 16
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	17
	(2)	hoteli	change in the financial or other arrangements under which a ther or registered club keeps or modifies an approved gaming ine is void without the prior written consent of the Board.	18 19 20
73	Sha	ring of	f receipts from gaming machines	21
	(1)	-	ect to Part 11, a hotelier or registered club must not:	22
		(a)	share any receipts arising from the operation of an approved gaming machine, or	23 24
		(b)	make any payment or part payment by way of commission or an allowance from or on any such receipts.	25 26
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	27
	(2)		section does not apply in respect of an approved gaming machine s part of an authorised linked gaming system if:	28 29
		(a)	in the case of a hotelier—an agreement exists between the hotelier and a participating hotelier (within the meaning of Part 10) in relation to the linked gaming system for the sharing of receipts, or	30 31 32 33

Clause 73 Gaming Machines Bill 2001 Part 6 Miscellaneous offences

		(b)	in the case of a registered club—an agreement exists between the club and a participating club (within the meaning of Part 10) in relation to the linked gaming system for the sharing of receipts.	1 2 3 4
74	Gra	nting i	nterests in gaming machines	5
	(1)	5	ct to Part 11, a hotelier or registered club must not grant any st in an approved gaming machine to any other person.	6 7
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	8
	(2)	This s	section does not apply:	9
		(a)	to an interest in an approved gaming machine that arises from an interest (such as a floating charge) granted over the whole of the hotelier's or registered club's assets (or over a portion of the hotelier's or registered club's assets) that includes, but does not specifically identify, the approved gaming machine, or	10 11 12 13 14
		(b)	to an interest in an approved gaming machine that is granted in accordance with financial or other arrangements approved by the Board.	15 16 17
75		hibitio 1 as a	n on gaming machines that provide cash or credit otherwise prize	18 19
		gamir being	telier or registered club is guilty of an offence if an approved ng machine available for use in the hotel or club is capable of operated to provide cash or credit otherwise than as a prize.	20 21 22
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	23
76	Def	ective	gaming machines	24
	(1)	gamir	telier or registered club is guilty of an offence if an approved ng machine available for use in the hotel or club fails to function manner in which it was designed and programmed to function.	25 26 27
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	28
	(2)		defence to a prosecution for an offence under subsection (1) if roved:	29 30
		(a)	that the operation of the approved gaming machine was for testing or maintenance purposes, or	31 32

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 76
Miscellaneous offences	Part 6

		(b)	that the hotelier, or the secretary or other person for the time being in charge of the club:	1 2
			(i) had taken all reasonable precautions to ensure that the approved gaming machine was functioning properly,	3 4
			and	5
			(ii) at the time of the alleged offence did not know, and	6
			could not reasonably be expected to have known, that the machine was not functioning properly.	7 8
77	Pro	tectior	n of sensitive areas of gaming machines	9
	(1)		n offence for a person (other than an authorised person) to do any e following:	10 11
		(a)	break a seal securing a computer cabinet or gain access to anything within a computer cabinet,	12 13
		(b)	affix a seal to a computer cabinet,	14
		(c)	remove, replace or in any way affect or interfere with the operation of a computer cabinet or anything within a computer cabinet,	15 16 17
		(d)	break a seal protecting the integrity of the game program of an approved gaming machine,	18 19
		(e)	remove, or interfere with, any security device on an approved gaming machine,	20 21
		(f)	remove, or interfere with, the housing protecting the meters of an approved gaming machine,	22 23
		(g)	remove, disconnect or interfere with a meter of an approved gaming machine,	24 25
		(h)	interfere with information received, stored or transmitted electronically by an approved gaming machine,	26 27
		(i)	remove, or interfere with, any mark or seal affixed to an approved gaming machine to preserve the integrity of operation of the machine.	28 29 30
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	31
	(2)		uthorised person must, if the person breaks any seal in doing ing referred to in subsection (1), replace the seal.	32 33
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	34

Clause 77	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 6	Miscellaneous offences

	(3)	other	rson (including an authorised person) who removes, alters or wise interferes with the compliance plate on an approved gaming ine is guilty of an offence.	1 2 3
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	4
	(4)	from plate is not	ection (3) does not prevent the holder of a technician's licence doing any of the following things in relation to the compliance on an approved gaming machine (so long as the gaming machine coperated at any time when the compliance plate is not attached machine):	5 6 7 8 9
		(a)	moving the compliance plate to another part of the gaming machine,	10 11
		(b)	removing the compliance plate if it is damaged, and replacing it with a new compliance plate,	12 13
		(c)	destroying any such damaged compliance plate,	14
		(d)	temporarily removing the compliance plate in order to enable work to be done to the facade of the gaming machine.	15 16
	(5)		son who authorises or permits another person to act in a way that offence under another provision of this section is also guilty of an ce.	17 18 19
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	20
	(6)	In thi	s section:	21
			<i>prised person</i> means a special inspector or the holder of a ician's licence.	22 23
		comp	<i>liance plate</i> has the same meaning as in section 121.	24
		mach	<i>the cabinet</i> means the sealable part of an approved gaming ine that contains the game program storage medium and the maccess memory.	25 26 27
78	Moo	dificati	on of gaming machines	28
	(1)	that it	rson who modifies an approved gaming machine in such a way t is in the form of a different approved gaming machine is guilty offence unless: the person holds a technician's licence, or	29 30 31 32
		(a)	the person holds a technician's herice, of	32

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 78
Miscellaneous offences	Part 6

	(b)	the modification does not, as provided by section 64, prevent the device concerned from being an approved gaming machine.	1 2
(2)		nolder of a technician's licence who modifies an approved gaming tine in such a way that it is in the form of a different approved	3 4
		ng machine is guilty of an offence unless there is returned within	5
	a reas	sonable time to the supplier of the materials for the conversion so	6
		n of the device concerned as ceased to form part of it after its	7
		ersion and comprised:	8
	(a)	a meter, circuit board, read-only memory device or artwork, or	9
	(b)	a component prescribed as a restricted component.	10
		mum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months,	11
	or bo	th.	12
Cor	nsignn	nent or movement of gaming machines	13
(1)		holder of a dealer's licence, seller's licence or adviser's licence	14
	who	consigns or moves an approved gaming machine:	15
	(a)	to or from any place at which the licensee carries on the	16
		business authorised by the licence, or	17
	(b)	from outside the State to a place within the State,	18
		give the Director a written notification stating the particulars	19
		red by this section no later than 3 clear days before the	20
		gnment or movement or within such other time as may be oved by the Director.	21 22
	••	mum penalty: 50 penalty units.	22
(2)		required particulars are as follows:	24
(_)	(a)	the number and type of approved gaming machines,	25
	(u) (b)	the manufacturer's serial number for each of the approved	25 26
	(0)	gaming machines,	20 27
	(c)	the origin and destination of the approved gaming machines,	28
	(d)	the intended dates of transportation,	29
	(e)	the intended method of transport and the name of the carrier.	30

Clause 79 Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Part 6 Miscellaneous offences

(3)	The Director may, conditionally or unconditionally, grant an	
	exemption from the operation of this section in a particular case or a	
	particular class of cases.	
Che	ting and unlawful interference with gaming machines	

(1) A person who:

- (a) has possession of a device made or adapted, or intended by the person to be used, for interfering with the normal operation of an approved gaming machine in a hotel or registered club, or
- (b) does anything calculated, or likely, to interfere with the normal operation of an approved gaming machine in a hotel or registered club, or
- (c) does anything calculated to render an approved gaming machine in a hotel or registered club incapable, even temporarily, of producing a winning combination,

is guilty of an offence.

- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to anything done in good faith in connection with:
 - (a) the installation, alteration, adjustment, maintenance or repair of an approved gaming machine by the holder of a technician's licence, or
 - (b) the exercise by a person of a function conferred or imposed by this Act on a special inspector.
- (3) A person who, with intent to dishonestly obtain money or a financial advantage for himself or herself or another person, inserts in an approved gaming machine in a hotel or registered club anything other than:
 - (a) a coin or token of the denomination or type displayed on the gaming machine as that to be used to operate the gaming machine, or
 - (b) a banknote of a denomination approved by the Board for use in order to operate the gaming machine, or
 - (c) a card of a type approved by the Board for use in order to operate the gaming machine,

is guilty of an offence.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 80
Miscellaneous offences	Part 6

	(4)	A person who, in connection with an approved gaming machine in a hotel or registered club:	1 2
		(a) by any fraudulent representation, or	3
		(b) by a fraudulent scheme or practice, or	4
		(c) by the fraudulent use of the approved gaming machine or any other thing,	5 6
		obtains for himself or herself or another person, or induces a person to deliver, give or credit to him or her or another person, any money, benefit, advantage, valuable consideration or security, is guilty of an offence.	7 8 9 10
	(5)	A person who, without lawful excuse, uses or has in his or her possession in a hotel or registered club any equipment, device or thing that permits or facilitates cheating or stealing in connection with an approved gaming machine is guilty of an offence.	11 12 13 14
	(6)	A person who knows of any faulty or fraudulent computer programming and as a result gains, or gains for another person, an advantage in the operation of an approved gaming machine is guilty of an offence.	15 16 17 18
	(7)	A person who authorises or permits another person to act in a way that is an offence under another provision of this section is guilty of an offence.	19 20 21
		Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, or both.	22 23
81	llleg	al advantage gained during design etc of gaming machines	24
	(1)	A person who, during the design, manufacture, assembly, maintenance or repair of an approved gaming machine, dishonestly makes provision to gain an advantage (whether or not for another person) in the operation of the gaming machine is guilty of an offence.	25 26 27 28
	(2)	A person who, as a result of gross negligence during the design, manufacture, assembly, maintenance or repair of an approved gaming machine, makes provision to gain an advantage (whether or not for another person) in the operation of the gaming machine is guilty of an offence.	29 30 31 32 33
	(3)	A person who does anything to an approved gaming machine in order to conceal anything that is an offence under subsection (1) or (2) is guilty of an offence.	34 35 36

Clause 81	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 6	Miscellaneous offences

(4) A person who authorises or permits another person to act in a way that is an offence under another provision of this section is guilty of an offence.

1 2

3

4

5

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, or both.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 82
Gaming-related licences	Part 7
Preliminary	Division 1

Part 7 Gaming-related licences

Division 1 Preliminary

82 Definition	S

In this Part:

gaming machine adviser means a person who, under a contract of service or a contract for services, advises other persons, or issues analyses or reports, about poker machines or approved amusement devices, but does not include any of the following persons who give any such advice, or who issue or publish any such analyses or reports, in the circumstances as specified:

(a)	a legal practitioner or accountant when practising as a legal practitioner or accountant,
(b)	the secretary of a registered club when carrying out his or her duties as secretary of the club,
(c)	a hotelier or the manager of a hotel when carrying out duties as a hotelier or as the manager of a hotel.
	<i>e fee</i> means the fee payable for a gaming-related licence under art in respect of a licensing period.
<i>licensing period</i> means a period prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of section 108.	
<i>records</i> includes plans, specifications, maps, reports, books and other documents (whether in writing, in electronic form or otherwise).	
0	aming-related licences and authority they confer

- (1) For the purposes of this Act, the types of gaming-related licences, and the authority they confer, are as follows:
 - (a) gaming machine dealer's licence—authorises the licensee:
 - (i) to manufacture and assemble poker machines and devices in the nature of approved amusement devices in the place or places specified in the licence, and
 - (ii) to sell, or negotiate the sale of, approved gaming machines (whether or not manufactured or assembled by the licensee), and

Clause 83	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 7	Gaming-related licences
Division 1	Preliminary

		(iii)	to service, repair and maintain approved gaming machines, and	1 2
		(iv)	to act as a gaming machine adviser,	3
	(b)	gamin	ng machine seller's licence—authorises the licensee:	4
		(i)	as an employee of the holder of a dealer's licence,	5
			seller's licence or adviser's licence-to negotiate on	6
			behalf of the employer the sale of approved gaming	7
		/···	machines, and	8
		(ii)	to sell, as principal or agent, approved gaming machines,	9 10
	(a)	aomin		10
	(c)	(i)	ng machine technician's licence—authorises the licensee: to service, repair and maintain approved gaming	11
		(1)	machines, and	12
		(ii)	as an employee of the holder of a testing facility	13
		()	licence—to carry out, in the course of that employment,	15
			the authorised functions of that licensee,	16
	(d)	gamin	ng machine adviser's licence—authorises the licensee:	17
		(i)	to act as a gaming machine adviser, and	18
		(ii)	to exercise the authority conferred by a seller's licence,	19
	(e)	gamin	ng machine testing facility licence-authorises the	20
			ee, in or on the premises specified in the licence, to test	21
	poker machines or devices that are in the nature of approved		22	
			ement devices:	23
		(i)	in connection with an application under section 63, or	24
		(ii)	in such other circumstances as the Board may determine,	25 26
			,	
			ertain whether the poker machines or devices meet the	27
		techni	ical standards adopted by the Board.	28
(2)	2) The authority conferred by a gaming-related licence is subject to this		29	
	Act a	nd to ar	ny conditions to which the licence is subject.	30
(3)			ion is the holder of a dealer's licence, seller's licence or	31
	testing facility licence, the authority conferred by this section on the			32
	corporation extends to a director or secretary of the corporation.			33
(4)	The B	Board m	hay, on the application of the holder of a dealer's licence,	34
	vary t	by endo	present on the licence the place or places referred to in	35
	subse	ction (1	1) (a) (i).	36

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 84
Gaming-related licences	Part 7
Requirement for gaming-related licences	Division 2

Division 2		n 2 Requirement for gaming-related licences		1
84	Mai	nufact	uring or assembling of gaming machines	2
	(1)	that i	rson who manufactures or assembles a poker machine or a device is in the nature of an approved amusement device is guilty of an ince unless the person:	3 4 5
		(a)	holds a dealer's licence, or	6
		(b)	is a director or secretary of a corporation that holds a dealer's licence, or	7 8
		(c)	is an employee of the holder of a dealer's licence and is doing work as such an employee.	9 10
		Max or bo	imum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, oth.	11 12
	(2)	poke amus	holder of a dealer's licence who manufactures or assembles a er machine or device that is in the nature of an approved sement device otherwise than in accordance with the authority erred by the licence is guilty of an offence.	13 14 15 16
		Max or bo	imum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, oth.	17 18
	(3)	poke	section (2) does not apply to the manufacture or assembly of a er machine or device in the nature of an approved amusement ce by the holder of a dealer's licence if:	19 20 21
		(a)	the Board has agreed to the making of an application by the licensee to have the poker machine or device declared as an approved gaming machine, and	22 23 24
		(b)	the manufacture or assembly of the poker machine or device is for the purposes of the application and its investigation.	25 26
85	Sal	e of g	aming machines	27
	(1)		erson who sells an approved gaming machine is guilty of an account of an account of the sells and approved gaming machine is guilty of an account of the sells and approved gaming machine is guilty of an account of the sells are sells as a sell as	28 29
		(a)	the person is the holder of a dealer's licence, seller's licence or adviser's licence, or	30 31

Clause 85	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 7	Gaming-related licences
Division 2	Requirement for gaming-related licences

(b) the person is a director or secretary of a corporation that is the holder of such a licence.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, or both.

- (2) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence under subsection (1) if it is proved that the defendant, without being the holder of a seller's licence or adviser's licence, exercised a function of the holder of such a licence but did so only:
 - (a) for the purpose of receiving training or instruction in the exercise of the function, and
 - (b) under the supervision of the holder of such a licence.
- (3) It is a defence to a prosecution for an offence under subsection (1) if it is proved that the sale is to a purchaser at a price, and on terms and conditions, approved by the Board and is:
 - (a) a sale by a hotelier or club (whether or not a registered club) of an approved gaming machine that is, or was, an approved gaming machine kept by the hotelier or club, or
 - (b) a sale by a mortgagee of the approved gaming machine in the exercise of a power conferred by the mortgage, or
 - (c) a sale by a person (other than a mortgagee) who obtained possession of the approved gaming machine by exercising a power or proprietary right under financial and other arrangements approved by the Board.
- (4) The holder of a dealer's licence, seller's licence or adviser's licence who sells an approved gaming machine otherwise than as authorised by the licence is guilty of an offence.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, or both.

- (5) This section does not prohibit the sale of an approved gaming machine by:
 - (a) a hotelier or registered club with the approval of the Board if any conditions imposed by the Board when approving the disposal of the gaming machine are complied with, or
 - (b) a hotelier whose hotelier's licence has been cancelled or who has been disqualified for a period from holding such a licence,

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 85
Gaming-related licences	Part 7
Requirement for gaming-related licences	Division 2

		if the sale is effected in accordance with arrangements approved by the Board, or	1 2
	(c)	a club in respect of which the certificate of registration has been cancelled or which has been disqualified for a period from holding a certificate of registration, if the sale is effected in accordance with arrangements approved by the Board.	3 4 5 6
Ser	vicing	and repair of gaming machines	7
(1)		rson who services or repairs an approved gaming machine is of an offence unless the person:	8 9
	(a)	holds a dealer's licence or technician's licence, or	10
	(b)	services or repairs the gaming machine under the supervision of the holder of such a licence for the purpose of receiving training and instruction in respect of the servicing and repair of approved gaming machines.	11 12 13 14
	Maximor bot	mum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, th.	15 16
(2)	or rep	older of a dealer's licence or technician's licence who services airs an approved gaming machine otherwise than in accordance the authority conferred by the licence is guilty of an offence.	17 18 19
	Maxin or bot	mum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, th.	20 21
Adv	/ice rel	ating to gaming machines	22
(1)		rson who acts as a gaming machine adviser without being the r of a dealer's licence or adviser's licence is guilty of an offence.	23 24
	Maximor bot	mum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, th.	25 26
(2)	gamir	nolder of a dealer's licence or adviser's licence who acts as a ng machine adviser otherwise than in accordance with the rity conferred by the licence is guilty of an offence.	27 28 29
	Maxi or bot	mum penalty: 100 penalty units or imprisonment for 12 months, th.	30 31

Clause 88	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 7	Gaming-related licences
Division 3	Licensing scheme

Division 3 Licensing scheme

88	Applications for gaming-related licences			
	(1)	A pe licent	erson may apply to the Licensing Court for a gaming-related ce.	3 4
	(2)	The l	Licensing Court may refuse or grant such an application.	5
	(3)	An application for a gaming related licence must:		6
		(a)	be in the form approved by the Board, and	7
		(b)	be accompanied by the fee prescribed by the regulations, and	8
		(c)	be made in the manner prescribed by the regulations, and	9
		(d)	if so required by the regulations, be advertised in accordance with the regulations.	10 11
	(4)	An a	pplication for a gaming-related licence may not be made by:	12
		(a)	a person who is under the age of 18 years, or	13
		(b)	a person who is disqualified under section 131 from holding a gaming-related licence, or	14 15
		(c)	a person who is the holder of a suspended gaming-related licence.	16 17
	(5)	An application for a gaming-related licence of a particular type:		
		(a)	may be made only by persons of a class or description prescribed by the regulations, or	19 20
		(b)	may not be made by a person of a class or description prescribed by the regulations,	21 22
		if the licen	regulations so provide in relation to that type of gaming-related ce.	23 24
	(6)	Sections 97–100 do not apply to an application for a gaming-related licence made by a person who holds another gaming-related licence under this Act.		25 26 27
89	Inte	rim w	ork permits	28
	(1)		Principal Registrar may, pending the determination of an cation for:	29 30

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 89
Gaming-related licences	Part 7
Licensing scheme	Division 3

		(a)	a seller's licence, or	1		
		(b)	a technician's licence, or	2		
		(c)	an adviser's licence, or	3		
		(d)	a testing facility licence,	4		
		issue a	a work permit in a form approved by the Board.	5		
	(2)		k permit is subject to any conditions or restrictions of which the of the permit is notified by the Principal Registrar when issuing rmit.	6 7 8		
	(3)	and, u approv	k permit may be cancelled by the Principal Registrar at any time nless sooner surrendered or cancelled, ceases to have effect on val or refusal of the application made by the holder of the work t for a gaming-related licence.	9 10 11 12		
	(4)	this A applie	ct to any condition or restriction imposed under subsection (2), ct applies to the holder of a work permit in the same way as it s to the holder of a gaming-related licence of the same kind as oplied for by the holder of the work permit.	13 14 15 16		
90	Dire	ctor's	report required before application may be granted	17		
	(1)	Licens	plication for a gaming-related licence cannot be granted by the sing Court unless the Licensing Court has received and lered a report by the Director as to any investigations and ies carried out, or reports received, under this Division.	18 19 20 21		
	(2)	applic has no	ver, the Licensing Court may hear and determine such an ation if any investigation, inquiry or report under this Division of been completed, or received by the Court, within 3 months he application was lodged.	22 23 24 25		
	(3)		-month period may be extended by the Licensing Court on ation being made by the Director before the end of the period.	26 27		
91	Disc	Disclosure of interested parties				
	(1)	to be l by a p	plication for a gaming-related licence (other than an application icensed as an employee), must be accompanied by an affidavit erson having knowledge of the facts stating:	29 30 31		
		(a)	that the person has made all reasonable inquiries to ascertain the information required to complete the affidavit, and	32 33		

Clause 91	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 7	Gaming-related licences
Division 3	Licensing scheme

(b) whether there are any persons (other than financial institutions) who will be interested in the business, or the profits of the business, carried on under the licence, and

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

2.2

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

- (c) if there are any such persons, their names and dates of birth and, in the case of a proprietary company, the names of the directors and shareholders.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a person is interested in the business, or the profits of the business, carried on under the licence if the person is entitled to receive:
 - (a) any income derived from the business, or any other financial benefit or financial advantage from the carrying on of the business (whether the entitlement arises at law or in equity or otherwise), or
 - (b) any rent, profit or other income in connection with the use or occupation of premises on which the business is to be carried on.

92 Updating of applications

If, before an application for a gaming-related licence is granted or refused, a change occurs in the information provided in, or in connection with, the application (including information provided under this section) or in the documents lodged with the application, the applicant must immediately give the Principal Registrar notice in writing specifying particulars of the change.

Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.

93 Principal Registrar to refer certain applications to Director (1) A registrar (other than the Principal Pagistrar) with whom an

- (1) A registrar (other than the Principal Registrar) with whom an application to the Licensing Court for a gaming-related licence is lodged is to refer the application to the Principal Registrar.
- (2) The Principal Registrar is to refer to the Director for investigation:
 - (a) each application to the Licensing Court for a gaming-related licence that is lodged with the Principal Registrar or referred to the Principal Registrar by another registrar, and
 - (b) any changes of which the Principal Registrar is notified under section 92 in relation to such an application.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 94
Gaming-related licences	Part 7
Licensing scheme	Division 3

94 Investigations by Director

- (1) On receiving for investigation an application for a gaming-related licence, the Director is to carry out all such investigations and inquiries in relation to the applicant as are considered by the Director to be appropriate for a proper consideration of the application. The Director is to complete those investigations and inquiries within 6 months after the application is lodged.
- (2) In particular, the Director is to refer to the Commissioner of Police details of the applicant together with any supporting information in relation to the applicant that the Director considers to be appropriate for referral to the Commissioner.
- (3) The Commissioner of Police is to inquire into, and report to the Director on, such matters concerning the applicant as the Director may request.
- (4) An application is to proceed to be dealt with even if any investigation, inquiry or report under this section in relation to the applicant has not been completed within 6 months after the application was made.

95 Director may require further information

- (1) The Director may, by notice in writing, require a person whose application for a gaming-related licence has been referred to the Director, or may require a close associate of any such person, to do one or more of the following things:
 - (a) provide, in accordance with directions in the notice, such information verified by statutory declaration as is relevant to the investigation of the application and is specified in the notice,
 - (b) produce, in accordance with directions in the notice, such records as are relevant to the investigation of the application and permit examination of the records, the taking of extracts from them and the making of copies of them,
 - (c) authorise a person described in the notice to comply with a requirement of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) or (b),
 - (d) furnish to the Director such authorities and consents as the Director requires for the purpose of enabling the Director to obtain information (including financial and other confidential information) from other persons concerning the person and his or her associates.

Clause 95	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 7	Gaming-related licences
Division 3	Licensing scheme

- (2) A person who complies with a requirement of a notice under this section does not on that account incur a liability to another person.
- (3) The Licensing Court may refuse to grant an application for a gaming-related licence if a requirement made under this section in relation to the application is not complied with.

96 Expenses of investigation of application

- (1) The Licensing Court may, on the application of the Director or the Commissioner of Police, order an applicant for a gaming-related licence to pay to the Board within a stated time the amount required by this section and any amount involved in investigating whether or not to issue a certificate under section 102 (2).
- (2) The amount required is a specified amount towards defraying the cost of anticipated expenditure outside the State, and anticipated travelling expenses (whether within or outside the State), involved in investigating the application for the licence.
- (3) If an applicant for a gaming-related licence is required to make a payment under this section and fails to make the payment:
 - (a) the Director may refuse to proceed with investigation of the application, and
 - (b) the Licensing Court may refuse to hear the application and may dismiss it.

97 Objections to granting of applications

- (1) An objection to the granting by the Licensing Court of an application for a gaming-related licence may be made:
 - (a) by the Commissioner of Police, or(b) by the Director, or
 - (b) by the Director, or
 (c) except in the case of an application to be licensed as an employee—by the local consent authority in relation to the premises on or from which it is proposed to carry on the business to which the application relates, or
 - (d) by any other person with the leave of the Court.
- (2) An objection to the granting of an application may not be made by a person referred to in subsection (1) (d) unless it is accompanied by an affidavit by the objector stating:

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 97
Gaming-related licences	Part 7
Licensing scheme	Division 3

		(a)	whether the objector has any direct or indirect pecuniary interest in the refusal of the application or any expectation of such an interest, and	1 2 3
		(b)	 whether any person other than the objector is interested in the lodging of the objection and, if so: (i) the name of each such person, and (ii) where such a person is a proprietary company—the 	4 5 6 7
			names of the directors and shareholders.	8
98	Gro	unds c	f objection	9
	(1)		bjection to the granting of an application for a gaming-related e may be made on one or more of the following grounds:	10 11
		(a)	that the applicant is not a fit and proper person to be the holder of a gaming-related licence,	12 13
		(b)	that a person who is, was or will be a close associate of the applicant is not a fit and proper person to be a close associate of the holder of a gaming-related licence,	14 15 16
		(c)	in the case of an application for the granting of a gaming- related licence to a body corporate—that a person who is directly or indirectly interested in the business, or the profits of the business, to be carried on under the proposed gaming-related licence is not a fit and proper person to be so interested,	17 18 19 20 21 22
		(d)	that it would not be in the public interest to grant the gaming- related licence.	23 24
	(2)		such objection is made, the onus is on the applicant for the g-related licence to rebut the objection.	25 26
	(3)	object	lition to, or instead of, a ground specified in subsection (1), an ion to the granting of an application for a gaming-related licence e made on one or more of the following grounds:	27 28 29
		(a)	that, during the period of 12 months that last preceded the making of the application, the applicant was convicted of carrying on an activity without being the holder of a gaming-related licence required for the lawful carrying on of that activity,	30 31 32 33 34
		(b)	that a gaming-related licence held by the applicant was cancelled during that period of 12 months,	35 36

Clause 98	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 7	Gaming-related licences
Division 3	Licensing scheme

	(c)	that section 92, a requirement of the Director under section 95, or an order under section 96, has not been complied with.	1 2
Ма	king of	objection	3
(1)		bjection is made by lodging with the Licensing Court a notice in n approved by the Board.	4 5
(2)	The r	notice must:	6
	(a)	specify the ground or grounds on which the objection is made, and	7 8
	(b)	be signed by each objector, and	9
	(c)	if the objection is made on the basis that a person is not a fit and proper person for a particular purpose—specify the reasons why the objector considers that the person is not a fit and proper person for that purpose.	10 11 12 13
(3)	Except as provided by subsection (4), an objection may not be heard and determined unless a copy of the notice of objection has been given to the applicant for the gaming-related licence and the registrar at least 3 clear days before the hearing of the application.		
(4)	The I	Licensing Court may:	18
	(a)	subject to compliance with any conditions imposed by the Court, and	19 20
	(b)	if the applicant for the gaming-related licence so requests, subject to the hearing of the application for the licence being adjourned for such period of not less than 3 clear days as the Court thinks,	21 22 23 24
		and determine an objection to the granting of the application for cence that is made at the hearing of the application for the licence.	25 26
(5)	admit tribur Corru inves	the hearing and determining an objection, the Licensing Court must to into evidence and consider any relevant findings of a court, a hal or a Royal Commission, the Independent Commission Against uption or other commission of inquiry or a coroner in any tigation, inquiry or other proceeding if those findings have been cly released and are brought to the attention of the Court.	27 28 29 30 31 32

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 100
Gaming-related licences	Part 7
Licensing scheme	Division 3

100	Discretionary powers of Licensing Court				
	(1)	1) Despite the fact that an objection to the grant of an application for a gaming-related licence has not been made or, if made, has not been substantiated, the Licensing Court may refuse the application if it finds, after subsection (2) has been complied with, that reasons exist on which an objection could have been made and substantiated.			
	(2)	A fine	ding under subsection (1) may be made only if:	7	
		(a)	the applicant has been made aware of the reasons for the possibility of such a finding, and	8 9	
		(b)	the applicant has been given an opportunity to make submissions, and adduce evidence, related to those reasons, and	10 11	
		(c)	those reasons are, or include, the reasons for the finding.	12	
	(3)	of an a grou or a fa 95 ha	ite a finding by the Licensing Court that an objection to the grant application for a gaming-related licence on a ground other than and based on the unsuitability of the applicant, the public interest ailure to comply with a requirement of the Director under section as been substantiated, the Court has a discretion to grant the cation for the licence.	13 14 15 16 17 18	
	(4)	object groun sectio	Licensing Court may grant an application even though an tion to the grant of the application has been substantiated on the of a failure to comply with a requirement of the Director under on 95, but only if the Court is satisfied that reasonable cause has shown for the failure to comply with the requirement.	19 20 21 22 23	
101	Gra	nting o	of gaming-related licences	24	
	(1)		application for a gaming-related licence is granted, the Licensing may refuse to issue the licence until:	25 26	
		(a)	the fee prescribed by the regulations for the granting of the licence has been paid to the Principal Registrar, and	27 28	
		(b)	any condition that is required to be complied with before the licence has effect has been complied with.	29 30	
	(2)	The L	icensing Court may stay the granting of a gaming-related licence:	31	
		(a)	until the expiration of the period within which an appeal against the decision granting the licence may be made or the expiration of the period of 1 month that next succeeds the date of the decision, whichever is the later, and	32 33 34 35	

Clause 101	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 7	Gaming-related licences
Division 3	Licensing scheme

	(b)	where such an appeal is lodged—until the appeal is heard and determined or otherwise disposed of,	1 2
	and 1	nay at any time terminate such a stay.	3
(3)	gene to gr appli	pt in so far as the Licensing Court otherwise directs either rally or in a particular case, the jurisdiction of the Licensing Court ant an application under this Division may, in the case of an cation to which, after investigation, there is no objection, be bised by the Principal Registrar.	4 5 6 7 8
Gra	nting	of testing facility licence	9
(1)	A tes	sting facility licence:	10
	(a)	if granted, is to be granted in respect of premises specified in the licence, and	11 12
	(b)	is not to be granted unless the application is supported by a certificate of the Board under subsection (2).	13 14
(2)	The	Board may, if it thinks fit, certify that:	15
	(a)	a person specified in the certificate is, in the opinion of the Board, suitably qualified and competent to undertake the testing of poker machines and devices in the nature of approved amusement devices, and	16 17 18 19
	(b)	premises specified in the certificate are, in the opinion of the Board, suitable for the testing of poker machines and any such devices.	20 21 22
For	m of g	jaming-related licences	23
	The	Board may:	24
	(a)	approve a form of licence for each type of gaming-related licence, and	25 26
	(b)	in a case where more than one gaming-related licence may be held by the same person—approve a form in which the licences may be granted or held at the same time.	27 28 29

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 104
Gaming-related licences	Part 7
Licensing scheme	Division 3

1 04	4 Conditions of gaming-related licences		1	
	(1)	The I	Licensing Court may:	2
		(a)	on the hearing of an application for the granting of a	3
			gaming-related licence or of any matter relating to a gaming-related licence—of its own motion or on the	4
			application of a party to the hearing, the Director or the	5 6
			Commissioner of Police, or	7
		(b)	at any other time—on the application of the Director or the Commissioner of Police,	8 9
			se a condition not inconsistent with this Act without prior	10
		-	bliance with which the granting of the licence does not take effect	11
	$\langle \mathbf{O} \rangle$		which the licence is to be subject.	12
	(2)	Ũ	ming-related licence is subject to:	13
		(a)	any conditions prescribed by the regulations, and	14
		(b)	a condition imposed under subsection (1), and	15
		(c)	a condition imposed by the Licensing Court on the hearing of a complaint under Part 8, and	16 17
		(d)	any other condition the Licensing Court or the Board is authorised by this Act to impose,	18 19
		whetl	her or not the condition is endorsed on the licence.	20
	(3)		holder of a gaming-related licence must comply with any itions to which the gaming-related licence is subject.	21 22
	Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.		23	
	(4)	The I	Licensing Court may vary or revoke a condition (other than a	24
			ition prescribed by the regulations) to which a gaming-related	25
			ce is subject:	26
		(a)	at any time on the application of the licensee, the Director or the Commissioner of Police, or	27 28
		(b)	at any time of its own motion, whether or not on the hearing of any matter relating to the licence.	29 30
105	Spe	cial co	ondition relating to dealer's licence	31
	•		Licensing Court may impose a condition on a dealer's licence	32
			biting the holder of the licence from using specified parts in the	32
		-		

Clause 105	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 7	Gaming-related licences
Division 3	Licensing scheme

manufacture of a poker machine by the holder of the licence unless the 1 parts are made in Australia. 2 106 Board may require dealers to alter certain gaming machines 3 (1) The Board may require the holder of a dealer's licence to arrange, at 4 the expense of the dealer and within a specified time (or within such 5 further time as the Board may allow), for a specified alteration to be 6 made to an approved gaming machine that is to be, or has been, 7 supplied by the licensee to a hotel or registered club. 8 (2) It is a condition of a dealer's licence that the licensee complies with 9 any such requirement. 10 (3) A hotelier or registered club must allow the holder of a dealer's licence 11 or technician's licence such access to an approved gaming machine in 12 the hotel or club as may be required to enable the holder of the licence 13 to comply with a requirement of the Board under this section. 14 Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units. 15 107 Duration of gaming-related licences 16 Except during any period of suspension, a gaming-related licence 17 remains in force until such time as it is surrendered to the Board or it 18 is sooner cancelled. 19 108 Periodic fee for gaming-related licences 20 (1) A fee is payable to the Board for a gaming-related licence, and for a 21 work permit, while the licence or permit is in force or under 22 suspension and is so payable in respect of each period prescribed by 23 the regulations for the purposes of this section. 24 (2) Regulations may be made prescribing the fees payable under this 25 section and for and with respect to: 26 times for payment of the fees, and (a) 27 (b) payment of the fees by instalments, and 28 (c) penalties for late payment of the fees or instalments, and 29 (d) suspension or cancellation of a gaming-related licence or work 30 permit after a failure to pay such a fee, or an instalment of such 31 a fee, relating to the licence or permit, and 32 33

(e) the circumstances in which such a fee, or a proportion of such a fee, may be refunded.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 109
Gaming-related licences	Part 7
Licensing scheme	Division 3

109	Car	cellation for late payment of gaming-related licence fee	1
	(1)	If the fee payable for a gaming-related licence has not been paid before the expiration of 2 months after the due date for payment, the licence is cancelled.	2 3 4
	(2)	The former holder of a gaming-related licence that has been cancelled by the operation of this section must immediately deliver the licence to the Board.	5 6 7
		Maximum penalty: 2 penalty units.	8
110	App	plication for reinstatement of gaming-related licence	9
	(1)	The former holder of a gaming-related licence cancelled by the operation of section 109 may apply to the Licensing Court for the reinstatement of the licence.	10 11 12
	(2)	Such an application must be made within 2 months after the cancellation of the licence. The application must be accompanied by payment of the unpaid licence fee concerned.	13 14 15
	(3)	The regulations may make provision for or with respect to the manner in which such an application is to be made and lodged, the documents required to accompany the application and requiring payment of a fee in respect of the application.	16 17 18 19
	(4)	The Licensing Court may reinstate the licence if it is satisfied that there is a reasonable explanation for the failure to pay the licence fee that resulted in cancellation of the licence. The Licensing Court is not to order reinstatement if it is of the opinion that the licence should not be reinstated.	20 21 22 23 24
	(5)	The licence is reinstated on and from the day ordered by the Licensing Court.	25 26
	(6)	If the application for reinstatement is not successful, the Board is to refund the licence fee paid with the application after deducting the amount (if any) that is the used portion of the licence fee, calculated in accordance with the following formula:	27 28 29 30 31
		used portion = full fee $\times \frac{\text{trading days}}{\text{the number of days in the}}$	32

licen sin g period concerned

Clause 110	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 7 Division 3	Gaming-related licences Licensing scheme
Bittoloff o	Electroning contentio

where:

full fee is the full amount of the licence fee payable under section 108 in respect of the licensing period concerned.

trading days is the number of days since the start of the licensing period current when the licence was cancelled up to and including the date of cancellation or up to and including such other day as the Board may determine under subsection (7).

(7) If the Board is satisfied that trading in exercise (or purported exercise) of the licence ceased on a particular day, the Board may determine that the number of trading days is to be calculated up to and including that day rather than up to and including the date of cancellation. The day determined by the Board may be before or after the date of cancellation.

111 Board may refund licence fees

On the suspension or cancellation of a gaming-related licence, the Board may, if it thinks fit, authorise the refund of the whole or such part of any fee paid in respect of the licence as the Board determines.

112 Refund of licence fee on surrender of gaming-related licence

- (1) If the surrender in writing of a gaming-related licence is accepted by the Board, an application may be made to the Board for a refund of part of any licence fee already paid for the licensing period during which the surrender was accepted.
- (2) The Board may, if it thinks fit, refund part of the licence fee.
- (3) The amount of any such refund is at the discretion of the Board but is not to exceed such amount as is proportionate to the unexpired portion of the licensing period in respect of which the licence fee was paid.
- (4) The Board is entitled to deduct from the refund a surrender fee fixed by the Board for the licence concerned.
- (5) Any refund payable under this section is to be paid to the person who, in the opinion of the Board, is entitled to the refund.

113 Periodic returns by gaming-related licensees

(1) Within the period of one month after the expiration of each period prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of section 108, the holder of a gaming-related licence is to lodge with the Director a return that:

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 113
Gaming-related licences	Part 7
Key officials	Division 3

		(a)	is in a form approved by the Director, and	1
		(b)	is accompanied by such documents as may be prescribed by the regulations, and	2 3
		(c)	is signed by the licensee or, if the licensee is a corporation, by at least 2 directors of the corporation.	4 5
	(2)		orm of return approved by the Director may be in the form of a ory declaration.	6 7
	(3)	Comp licenc	bliance with this section is a condition of a gaming-related e.	8 9
Divis	ion 4	4	Key officials	10
114	Defi	inition		11
		In this	s Division:	12
		key oj	fficial means any of the following:	13
		(a)	the Director-General, or	14
		(b)	an officer of the Department of Gaming and Racing who is listed in Schedule 3B to the <i>Public Sector Management Act 1988</i> ,	15 16 17
		(c)	an officer of the Department of Gaming and Racing who is not referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) but is the subject of a current written order by the Director-General that has been served on the officer and is to the effect that the officer is a key official for the purposes of this Act,	18 19 20 21 22
		(d)	the Director,	23
		(e)	the Commissioner of Police,	24
		(f)	a member of the Police Service Senior Executive Service,	25
		(g)	a police officer who holds the position of Patrol Commander or a higher position but is not referred to in paragraph (e) or (f),	26 27
		(h)	a member of the Police Service who is not referred to in paragraph (e), (f) or (g) but is the subject of a current written order by the Commissioner of Police that has been served on the member and is to the effect that the member is a key official for the purposes of this Act.	28 29 30 31 32

Clause 115	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 7	Gaming-related licences
Division 4	Key officials

115 Restrictions on key officials in relation to gaming-related licences

- (1) A key official must not:
 - (a) hold any type of gaming-related licence under this Act, or
 - (b) solicit employment, in any capacity, from a holder of a gaming-related licence or a person known by the key official to be a close associate of a holder of such a licence, or

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

- (c) be an employee, in any capacity, of a holder of a gaming-related licence or a person known by the key official to be a close associate of a holder of such a licence.
- (2) A person holding office as the Director-General, the Director or the Commissioner of Police must not knowingly have, directly or indirectly, any business or financial association with, or any business or financial interest in any matter in conjunction with, a holder of a gaming-related licence or a person known by the holder of the office to be a close associate of a holder of such a licence.
- (3) A key official (other than the Director-General, the Director or the Commissioner of Police) must not without the approval of the appropriate authority knowingly have, directly or indirectly, any business or financial association with, or any business or financial interest in any matter in conjunction with, a holder of a gaming-related licence or a person known by the key official to be a close associate of a holder of such a licence.
- (4) A holder of a gaming-related licence or a close associate of a holder of such a licence must not:
 - (a) employ, in any capacity, a person known by the licensee or close associate to be a key official, or
 - (b) knowingly have, directly or indirectly, any business or financial association with, or any business or financial interest in any matter in conjunction with, a person known by the licensee or close associate to be the Director-General, the Director or the Commissioner of Police, or
 - (c) without the approval of the appropriate authority knowingly have, directly or indirectly, any business or financial association with, or any business or financial interest in any matter in conjunction with, a person the licensee or close associate knows to be a key official (other than the Director-General, the Director or the Commissioner of Police).

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 115
Gaming-related licences	Part 7
Key officials	Division 4

			son who contravenes a provision of this section applicable to the n is guilty of an offence.	1 2
		Maxi	mum penalty: 50 penalty units.	3
	(6)	In thi	s section:	4
		appro	opriate authority, in relation to a key official, means:	5
		(a)	the Director-General, unless the key official is a member of the Police Service, or	6 7
		(b)	the Commissioner of Police, if the key official is a member of the Police Service.	8 9
116	For	mer ke	ey officials	10
	(1)	A for	mer key official must not:	11
		(a)	hold any type of gaming-related licence under this Act, or	12
		(b)	solicit employment, in any capacity, from a holder of a gaming-related licence or a person known by the former key official to be a close associate of a holder of such a licence, or	13 14 15
		(c)	be an employee, in any capacity, of a holder of a gaming-related licence or a person known by the former key official to be a close associate of a holder of such a licence, or	16 17 18
		(d)	knowingly have, directly or indirectly, any business or financial association with, or any business or financial interest in any matter in conjunction with, a holder of a gaming-related licence or a person known by the former key official to be a close associate of a holder of such a licence.	19 20 21 22 23
		Maxi	mum penalty: 50 penalty units.	24
	(2)	who ł	e knowing that another person is a former key official, a person holds a gaming-related licence, or a close associate of a holder of a licence, must not:	25 26 27
		(a)	employ the former key official in any capacity, or	28
		(b)	have, directly or indirectly, any business or financial association with, or any business or financial interest in any matter in conjunction with, the former key official.	29 30 31
		Maxi	mum penalty: 50 penalty units.	32

Clause 116	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 7	Gaming-related licences
Division 4	Key officials

(3) An exemption from the application of this section in relation to a former key official (other than a person who is a former Director-General of the Department of Gaming and Racing, a former Director or a former Commissioner of Police) in a particular case or class of cases may be granted:

- (a) by the Director-General, unless the former key official was a member of the Police Service, or
- (b) by the Commissioner of Police, if the former key official was a member of the Police Service.
- (4) The Director-General and the Commissioner of Police are each to keep at his or her office a register of exemptions granted by him or her under this section. The register is to contain details of each such exemption and is to be open for inspection by any person free of charge during ordinary business hours.
- (5) In this section:

former key official means a person who was a key official at any time during the previous 3 years, but is no longer a key official.

(6) If a reference (*the original reference*) in this Act to a position, officer or Department is replaced with, or required to be read or construed as, a reference (*the replacement reference*) to another position, officer or Department, the replacement reference is for the purposes of the operation of this section to be read as including the original reference.

Division 5 Other provisions relating to gaming-related licences

117 Keeping of records

- (1) If the holder of a gaming-related licence is a corporation, it is a condition of the licence that the licensee keep the records prescribed by the regulations that relate to the business carried on under the licence at the registered or principal office of the corporation under section 142 or 601CT of the *Corporations Act 2001* of the Commonwealth.
- (2) If the holder of a gaming-related licence is not a corporation or an employee, it is a condition of the licence that the licensee maintain at least one place of business in the State and keep the records prescribed

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 117	
Gaming-related licences	Part 7	
Other provisions relating to gaming-related licences	Division 5	

by the regulations that relate to the business carried on under the licence:

- (a) if only one place of business is maintained in the State—at that place, or
- (b) if more than one place of business is maintained in the State—at the principal such place.

118 Control of business carried on under gaming-related licence

- (1) If a person (other than a licensee or a financial institution) becomes interested in the business, or the profits of the business, carried on under a gaming-related licence, it is a condition of the gaming-related licence that the licensee must, within 28 days after the other person's becoming so interested, produce to the Principal Registrar an affidavit stating:
 - (a) that the licensee has made all reasonable inquiries to ascertain the information required to complete the affidavit, and
 - (b) the name and date of birth of the person so interested and, in the case of a proprietary company, the names of the directors and shareholders.
- (2) For the purposes of subsection (1), a person is interested in the business, or the profits of the business, carried on under the licence if the person is entitled to receive:
 - (a) any income derived from the business, or any other financial benefit or financial advantage from the carrying on of the business (whether the entitlement arises at law or in equity or otherwise), or
 - (b) any rent, profit or other income in connection with the use or occupation of premises on which the business is to be carried on.
- (3) This section does not apply to a licence held as an employee.

119 Standards of competence

The regulations may make provision for and with respect to standards of competence to be established or attained by an applicant for, or holder of, a gaming-related licence of a particular type.

Part 7 Division	5		Gaming-related licences Other provisions relating to gaming-related licences	
120	Los	t or de	estroyed gaming-related licence	1
		has b	Principal Registrar may, if satisfied that a gaming-related licence een lost or destroyed, issue a duplicate of the licence on payment e fee prescribed by the regulations.	2 3 4
121	Con	nplian	ce plate for gaming machines	5
	(1)	mach without secur	holder of a dealer's licence is guilty of an offence if a poker ine or approved amusement device leaves the licensee's premises out a compliance plate that complies with this section and is ely attached to the poker machine or device in a manner approved e Board.	6 7 8 9 10
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	11
	(2)	prove at ens offen plate	defence to a prosecution for an offence under this section if it is ed that the defendant had taken all reasonable precautions aimed suring attachment of a compliance plate and, at the time of the ce, did not know, and had no reason to suspect, that a compliance was not securely attached to the poker machine or approved ement device in the manner approved by the Board.	12 13 14 15 16 17
	(3)		nption from the operation of this section may be granted by the d in a particular case or a particular class of cases.	18 19
	(4)	In thi	s section:	20
			<i>bliance plate</i> , in relation to a poker machine or approved ement device, means a plate that:	21 22
		(a)	is made of a substance approved by the Board, and	23
		(b)	is of dimensions not less than dimensions approved by the Board, and	24 25
		(c)	may readily be seen and inspected, and	26
		(d)	shows the name of the dealer, the dealer's licence number, the serial number of the poker machine or device and the month and year of the manufacture and assembly of the poker machine or device, and	27 28 29 30
		(e)	has those particulars incorporated in a manner approved by the Board and in symbols that are at least of a minimum size approved by the Board.	31 32 33

Clause 120

Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 122	
Gaming-related licences	Part 7	
Other provisions relating to gaming-related licences	Division 5	

122	Pro	vision	of financial assistance by gaming-related licensee	1
	(1)		holder of a gaming-related licence must not enter into a action in respect of which the licensee:	2 3
		(a)	provides financial assistance to a hotelier or registered club, or	4
		(b)	guarantees the observance by a hotelier or registered club of a term or condition on which financial assistance is provided to the hotelier or club by a person other than the licensee, or	5 6 7
		(c)	indemnifies any person against any loss suffered in relation to financial assistance provided to a hotelier or registered club,	8 9
		unles	s the transaction has been approved by the Board in writing.	10
		Maxi	mum penalty: 20 penalty units.	11
	(2)	Boar	holder of a gaming-related licence must not, unless with the d's written approval, agree to a variation of a term or condition of asaction under this section that has been approved by the Board.	12 13 14
		Maxi	mum penalty: 20 penalty units.	15
	(3)	The l	nolder of a gaming-related licence is guilty of an offence if:	16
		(a)	financial arrangements made by the licensee have been approved by the Board, and	17 18
		(b)	there is a change in those arrangements that has not been approved by the Board, and	19 20
		(c)	the Board is not notified of the change immediately after it comes to the notice of the licensee.	21 22
		Maxi	mum penalty: 20 penalty units.	23
123	Ces	satior	of employment of seller, technician or adviser	24
			ater than 7 days after the termination of a contract of service, or tract for services, to which the parties are:	25 26
		(a)	the holder of a seller's licence, technician's licence or adviser's licence, and	27 28
		(b)	the holder of another gaming-related licence, a hotelier or a registered club,	29 30
			arty referred to in paragraph (b) must notify the Board in the ner prescribed by the regulations.	31 32
		Maxi	mum penalty: 20 penalty units.	33

Part 7 Divisior	5	Gaming-related licences Other provisions relating to gaming-related licences	
DIVISIO	15		
124	Not	ification of change of employer	1
		If a person who is the holder of a seller's licence or technician's	2
		licence commences or ceases employment with the holder of a dealer's	3
		licence, the person must, before the commencement of or within 7	4
		days after the cessation of the employment, as the case may be, give to	5
		the Principal Registrar notification in a form approved by the Principal Registrar of the commencement or cessation of the employment.	6 7
		Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.	8
125	Cha	inge in state of affairs of gaming-related licensee	9
		If a change of a kind prescribed by the regulations takes place in the	10
		state of affairs of the holder of a gaming-related licence, the licensee	11
		must, within 14 days of the change taking place, notify the Director of	12
		such particulars in relation to the change as are prescribed by the regulations.	13 14
		Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.	15
126	Gar	ning-related licensee to display identification	16
	(1)	The holder of a dealer's licence or technician's licence must, at any	17
	(-)	time while servicing, repairing or maintaining an approved gaming	18
		machine in a hotel or registered club, wear a clearly visible form of	19
		identification as approved by the Board.	20
		Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.	21
	(2)	If the holder of a dealer's licence is a corporation, a reference in this	22
		section to the holder of the licence includes a reference to a person	23
		acting under the authority of the licence.	24
	(3)	The Board may exempt a person or the members of a class of persons from the operation of this section.	25 26

Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Clause 124

Compl	mplaints and disciplinary action Part 8		
Part	8 (Complaints and disciplinary action	1
127	Interpretation		
	(1)	In this Part, a reference to a hotelier includes a reference to a former hotelier.	3 4
	(2)	This Part applies to a former holder of a gaming-related licence in the same way as it applies to a person who for the time being is the holder of a gaming-related licence.	5 6 7
	(3)	For the purposes of this Part, a reference to a conviction for an offence under this Act or the regulations does not include a reference to a	8

under this Act or the regulations does not include a reference to a conviction for an offence prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section.

128 Director may carry out investigations in relation to proposed complaint

- (1) The Director may carry out such investigations and inquiries as are considered by the Director to be necessary in order to ascertain whether a complaint should be made under this Part against any of the following:
 - a hotelier, (a)
 - (b) a registered club,
 - (c) the holder of a gaming-related licence (referred to in this Part as a licensee),
 - a close associate of a hotelier or licensee. (d)
- (2) The Commissioner of Police is to inquire into, and report to the Director on, such matters as the Director may request concerning the hotelier, registered club, licensee or close associate to whom or to which the complaint, if made, would relate.
- (3) The Director may, by notice in writing, require a hotelier, registered club, licensee or close associate who or which is the subject of an investigation under this section to do one or more of the following things:
 - provide, in accordance with directions in the notice, such (a) information verified by statutory declaration as is relevant to the investigation and is specified in the notice,

Clause 127

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Clause 128	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 8	Complaints and disciplinary action

	(b)	produce, in accordance with directions in the notice, such records as are relevant to the investigation and permit examination of the records, the taking of extracts from them and the making of copies of them,	1 2 3 4
	(c)	authorise a person described in the notice to comply with a requirement of the kind referred to in paragraph (a) or (b),	5 6
	(d)	furnish to the Director such authorities and consents as the Director requires for the purpose of enabling the Director to obtain information (including financial and other confidential information) from other persons about the person under investigation and that person's associates.	7 8 9 10 11
(4)		son who complies with a requirement of a notice under this n does not on that account incur a liability to another person.	12 13
Gro	unds f	or making complaint	14
(1)		mplaint against a hotelier, registered club, licensee or close ate may be made to the Licensing Court by:	15 16
	(a)	the Commissioner of Police, or	17
	(b)	the Director, or	18
	(c)	a person authorised by the regulations to make a complaint under this Part.	19 20
(2)	A con made.	nplaint must be in writing and specify the grounds on which it is	21 22
(3)	The grounds on which a complaint in relation to a hotelier, registered club or licensee may be made are as follows:		23 24
	(a)	 that the hotelier, registered club or licensee: (i) has contravened a provision of this Act or the regulations, or (ii) has failed to comply with any requirement under this Act or the regulations that relates to the hotelier, club or licensee, or (iii) has been convicted of an offence under this Act or the regulations or of an offence prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section, 	25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33
	(b)	that the hotelier or registered club has engaged in conduct that has encouraged, or is likely to encourage, the misuse and abuse of gambling activities in the hotel or club,	34 35 36

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 129
Complaints and disciplinary action	Part 8

(c)	that the hotelier or registered club has failed to comply with any of the conditions to which an authorisation under Part 5 is	1 2
	subject (including, in the case of a hotelier, the condition that	3
	the hotelier comply with the primary purpose test in respect of	4
	the hotel),	5
(d)	that the hotelier has failed to comply with any provision of the	6
	Liquor Act 1982 that relates to gambling in any way and that is	7
	prescribed by the regulations under this Act for the purposes of	8
	this paragraph,	9
(e)	that the registered club has failed to comply with any provision	10
	of the Registered Clubs Act 1976 that relates to gambling in any	11
	way and that is prescribed by the regulations under this Act for	12
	the purposes of this paragraph,	13
(f)	that a requirement of the Director made in relation to the	14
	investigation of the hotelier, registered club or licensee has not	15
	been complied with,	16
(g)	that the licensee:	17
	(i) has failed to comply with a condition of the gaming-	18
	related licence held by the licensee, or	19
	(ii) has failed to comply with an order or direction of the Board, or	20 21
	(iii) has failed to make due payment of a penalty for late	21
	payment of a fee in accordance with this Act, or	22
	(iv) is no longer a fit and proper person to hold a gaming-	24
	related licence,	25
(h)	that a person named in the complaint is, was or will be a close	26
. ,	associate of the licensee and is not a fit and proper person to be	27
	a close associate of a licensee,	28
(i)	that a specified person named in affidavit under section 91 or	29
	118 is not a fit or proper person to be interested in the	30
	gaming-related licence or in the business or the profits of the	31
	business carried on under the licence,	32
(j)	that the gaming-related licence has not been exercised in the	33
	public interest,	34
(k)	that the continuation of the gaming-related licence is not in the	35
	public interest.	36

Clause 129	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 8	Complaints and disciplinary action

(4)	licen	rticular failure to comply with a condition of a gaming-related ce may not be the subject of both a complaint under this section	1 2
	and p	proceedings for an offence.	3
(5)		grounds on which a complaint may be made in relation to a person is a close associate of a hotelier or licensee are as follows:	4 5
	(a)	that the close associate is not a fit and proper person to be a close associate of a hotelier or licensee,	6 7
	(b)	that a complaint against the hotelier or licensee under this section has been established and that:	8 9
		(i) the close associate knew or ought reasonably to have	10
		known that the hotelier or licensee was engaging or was	11
		likely to engage in conduct of the kind to which the	12
		complaint relates, and	13
		(ii) the close associate failed to take all reasonable steps to	14
		prevent the hotelier or licensee from engaging in conduct of that kind,	15 16
	(-)	,	
	(c)	that a requirement of the Director made under this Act in relation to the investigation of the close associate and specified	17 18
		in the complaint has not been complied with.	18
Sur	nmon	s to show cause why disciplinary action should not be taken	20
(1)	If a	complaint against a hotelier, registered club, licensee or close	21
		ciate is made under section 129, the Licensing Court may summon	22
		erson to whom or to which the complaint relates to appear before	23
		icensing Court to answer the complaint and show cause why	24
		plinary action should not be taken under section 131.	25
(2)	A su	mmons under this section:	26
	(a)	is to specify the grounds of the complaint, and	27
	(b)	if a ground of complaint is based on a person not being a fit and	28
		proper person for any purpose or based on the public	29
		interest—is to specify the reasons given by the complainant for	30
		making the complaint on that ground, and	31
	(c)	is to be served on the person the subject of the complaint not	32
		less than 14 days before the day appointed for the hearing of	33
		the complaint.	34

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 130
Complaints and disciplinary action	Part 8

	(3)		e case of a complaint against a licensee, the complainant is to a copy of the complaint to be served by post on each person d:	1 2 3
		(a)	in the affidavit referred to in section 91 that accompanied the application for the gaming-related licence, and	4
		(b)	in any affidavit produced to the Principal Registrar by the licensee in accordance with section 118,	6 7
			each person so named may, at the hearing of the complaint, be sented and be heard.	8 9
131	Dise	ciplina	ry powers of Licensing Court	10
	(1)		icensing Court may hear and determine the matter of a complaint s made to it.	11 12
	(2)	comp	Licensing Court is satisfied that any of the grounds on which the laint was made has been made out, the Court may decide to do ne or more of the following:	13 14 15
		(a)	order the hotelier or licensee to pay a penalty not exceeding 500 penalty units (in the case of a corporation) or 200 penalty units (in any other case) or, if circumstances of aggravation exist in relation to the complaint, a penalty not exceeding 1,000 penalty units (in the case of a corporation) or 400 penalty units (in any other case),	16 17 18 19 20 21
		(b)	order the registered club to pay a penalty not exceeding 2,500 penalty units or, if circumstances of aggravation exist in relation to the complaint, a penalty not exceeding 5,000 penalty units,	22 23 24
		(c)	 if the ground made out is the ground referred to in section 129 (3) (a), (b) or (c): (i) cancel, suspend or modify any authorisation or approval under this Act for the hotelier or registered club to keep approved gaming machines, or (ii) disqualify the hotelier or registered club from keeping approved gaming machines for such period as the Court thinks fit, or (iii) cancel the hotelier's licence under the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> or the certificate of registration of the club under the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i>, or (iv) suspend the hotelier's licence or certificate of registration of the club for such period as the Court thinks fit, 	25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38

Clause 131 Gaming Machines Bill 2001 Part 8 Complaints and disciplinary action

	(d)	cancel the gaming-related licence or suspend the gaming-related licence for such period as the Court thinks fit,	1 2
	(e)	impose or vary a condition to which the gaming-related licence is subject,	3 4
	(f)	disqualify the licensee from holding a gaming-related licence for such period as the Court thinks fit,	5 6
	(g)	disqualify the close associate from being a close associate of a hotelier or licensee for such period as the Licensing Court thinks fit,	7 8 9
	(h)	disqualify the close associate from holding a gaming-related licence for such period as the Licensing Court thinks fit,	10 11
	(i)	order the close associate to pay to the Crown a monetary penalty not exceeding 500 penalty units in the case of a corporation or 200 penalty units in any other case,	12 13 14
	(j)	reprimand the hotelier, registered club, licensee or close associate.	15 16
(3)	(3) (b) other	of the grounds made out is the ground referred to in section 129), the Licensing Court is, without limiting any of the Court's powers under subsection (2), required to consider taking the linary action referred to in subsection (2) (c) (i).	17 18 19 20
(4)		e purposes of this section, circumstances of aggravation exist in on to a complaint if any of the following paragraphs applies:	21 22
	(a)	the complaint alleges that for the reasons specified in the complaint the matter of the complaint is so serious as to warrant the taking of action that is available to the Licensing Court when circumstances of aggravation exist,	23 24 25 26
	(b)	the Court, in finding that the matter of the complaint has been made out, is of the opinion (having regard to such matters as the number and seriousness of the contraventions involved, the number of people involved in the contravention, the seriousness of the outcome of the contravention, or other relevant considerations) that the matter of the complaint is so serious as to warrant the taking of action that is available to the Court when circumstances of aggravation exist.	27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 131
Complaints and disciplinary action	Part 8

(5)	In hearing and determining the matter of a complaint, the Licensing	1
	Court must admit into evidence and consider any relevant findings of	2
	a court, a tribunal or a Royal Commission, the Independent	3
	Commission Against Corruption or other commission of inquiry or a	4
	coroner in any investigation, inquiry or other proceeding if those	5
	findings have been publicly released and are brought to the attention	6
	of the Licensing Court.	7
(6)	If an order for the payment of money is made under this section and	8
	the prescribed documents are filed in the office of a Local Court	9
	having jurisdiction under the Local Courts (Civil Claims) Act 1970, the	10

the prescribed documents are filed in the office of a Local Court having jurisdiction under the *Local Courts (Civil Claims) Act 1970*, the order may be enforced as if it were a judgment of that Local Court for the payment of the money in accordance with the order.

Clause 132	Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Part 9 Authorised CMS

Part 9 Authorised CMS

132	Mea	aning of "connected" to an authorised CMS	2
	(1)	For the purposes of this Part, an approved gaming machine is <i>connected</i> to an authorised CMS if arrangements of a kind approved by the Minister are in place for the provision of information in respect of the gaming machine that enables the functions of the authorised CMS to be performed in relation to the gaming machine.	3 4 5 6 7
	(2)	The arrangements that the Minister approves for the purposes of this section can involve the provision of information by any means, such as, and without limiting the generality of subsection (1), by means of any of the following:	8 9 10 11
		(a) the direct provision of information by electronic data transfer,	12
		(b) the provision of information by means of the lodgment of reports or returns (whether or not electronically),	13 14
		(c) the provision of information by persons acting as information collectors and processors for hoteliers and registered clubs.	15 16
	(3)	Such arrangements may make provision for or with respect to the time within which, and the person to whom, information is to be furnished.	17 18
	(4)	Different arrangements can be approved under this section in respect of different premises or classes of premises or different approved gaming machines or classes of approved gaming machines.	19 20 21
133	Rec	quirement for gaming machines to be connected to authorised CMS	22
	(1)	This section applies to such approved gaming machines as are of a class or classes of approved gaming machines identified by the Minister as being capable of connection to an authorised CMS.	23 24 25
	(2)	A hotelier or registered club who or which keeps an approved gaming machine to which this section applies must ensure that the gaming machine is connected to an authorised CMS.	26 27 28
		Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	29
	(3)	A hotelier or registered club must, to the extent necessary to enable approved gaming machines that are kept in the hotel or club to be connected to an authorised CMS:	30 31 32

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 133
Authorised CMS	Part 9

		(a)	permit the employees and agents of the CMS licensee to have access to those gaming machines, and	1 2
		(b)	give assistance to the employees and agents of the CMS licensee.	3 4
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	5
134		nitoring nsee	g fee payable by hoteliers and registered clubs to CMS	6 7
	(1)		telier or registered club must pay a monitoring fee in respect of approved gaming machine that:	8 9
		(a)	is kept in the hotel or club, and	10
		(b)	is connected to an authorised CMS.	11
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	12
	(2)	The 1 conce	monitoring fee is payable by the hotelier or registered club erned:	13 14
		(a)	in accordance with such arrangements (eg by way of electronic transfer from a nominated account) as may be made between the hotelier and the CMS licensee, or between the registered club and the CMS licensee, or	15 16 17 18
		(b)	if no such arrangements are made, in accordance with such other arrangements as may be approved by the Board.	19 20
	(3)	by the and in Tribut	mount of any fee payable under this section is to be determined e Minister from time to time in consultation with the Treasurer, n consultation with the Independent Pricing and Regulatory nal pursuant to such arrangements as may be entered into under on 9 (1) (b) of the <i>Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal</i> 992.	21 22 23 24 25 26
	(4)	The C a debt	CMS licensee is entitled to recover any unpaid monitoring fee as t.	27 28
135	Оре	eration	of authorised CMS	29
	-	offend under	AS licensee who operates an authorised CMS is guilty of an ce if the CMS is operated in contravention of a requirement made this Act, the regulations or the conditions of the licence. mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	30 31 32 33
		IVIAAII	main penaity. 100 penaity units.	33

Clause 136 Gaming Machines Bill 2001 Part 9 Authorised CMS

136	Gra	nt of C	CMS licence	1
	(1)		Minister may, after considering an application under Part 12 for IS licence:	2 3
		(a)	grant a CMS licence to the person making the application, or	4
		(b)	refuse to grant a licence.	5
	(2)		AS licence is subject to such conditions as are imposed under this or as are determined by the Minister and specified in the licence.	6 7
	(3)	CMS the N	subsidiary equipment to be used in connection with an authorised that has, under the terms of the CMS licence, been approved by Ainister is taken to be subsidiary equipment approved by the d for that purpose.	8 9 10 11
	(4)	have the r	AS licence is subject to a condition that the CMS licensee must in place, and must give effect to, commercial arrangements with acing industry in respect of the licence and the conduct of ities authorised by the licence, being arrangements that are both:	12 13 14 15
		(a)	approved by the Minister, having regard to the interests of the racing industry, hotels and registered clubs, and	16 17
		(b)	acknowledged by the racing industry in writing to the Minister to be to the satisfaction of the racing industry.	18 19
	(5)	one o (with to th nomi	the purposes of subsection (4), <i>the racing industry</i> comprises such or more persons as the controlling bodies and major racing bodies in the meaning of the <i>Totalizator Act 1997</i>) nominate in writing the Minister for the purposes of the licence concerned. The nation can be changed by fresh nomination in writing to the ster, but only if the licensee consents to the fresh nomination.	20 21 22 23 24 25
	(6)	A CM jointl	AS licence may be granted to one person or 2 or more persons y.	26 27
	(7)	A CN	AS licence cannot be transferred.	28
	(8)	grant	MS licence remains in force for the period for which it was ed, as specified by the Minister in the CMS licence, unless sooner elled or surrendered.	29 30 31

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 137
Authorised CMS	Part 9

137	TAE	3 entitled to CMS licence during exclusive licence period	1
	(1)	In this section:	2
		exclusive licence period means the period up to 1 December 2016.	3
	(2)	TAB or a wholly owned subsidiary of TAB is entitled to a CMS licence (<i>the exclusive CMS licence</i>) during the exclusive licence period to operate a CMS.	4 5 6
	(3)	No other person may be granted a licence to operate a CMS during the exclusive licence period.	7 8
	(4)	Subsections (2) and (3) cease to apply if the exclusive CMS licence is cancelled or surrendered in accordance with this Part or otherwise ceases to be in force.	9 10 11
	(5)	Nothing in any other Act prevents TAB from operating a CMS under the authority of a CMS licence, or from carrying out any of its functions as a CMS licensee.	12 13 14
	(6)	Nothing in this section is intended to prevent TAB or any other person (assuming that they are otherwise qualified) from applying for and being granted a licence in respect of any period after the end of the exclusive licence period.	15 16 17 18
		-	10
138	Alte	erations of conditions of CMS licence	19
138	Alte (1)	erations of conditions of CMS licence The Minister may, while a CMS licence is in force, alter the conditions of the licence by imposing an additional condition or by amending, substituting or revoking a condition.	
138		The Minister may, while a CMS licence is in force, alter the conditions of the licence by imposing an additional condition or by amending,	19 20 21
138	(1)	The Minister may, while a CMS licence is in force, alter the conditions of the licence by imposing an additional condition or by amending, substituting or revoking a condition. The Minister must not make an alteration under this section unless the	19 20 21 22 23
138	(1)	 The Minister may, while a CMS licence is in force, alter the conditions of the licence by imposing an additional condition or by amending, substituting or revoking a condition. The Minister must not make an alteration under this section unless the Minister: (a) has given the CMS licensee notice, in writing, setting out the terms of the proposed alteration and inviting the licensee to make representations to the Minister, within the period 	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27
138	(1)	 The Minister may, while a CMS licence is in force, alter the conditions of the licence by imposing an additional condition or by amending, substituting or revoking a condition. The Minister must not make an alteration under this section unless the Minister: (a) has given the CMS licensee notice, in writing, setting out the terms of the proposed alteration and inviting the licensee to make representations to the Minister, within the period specified in the notice, concerning the proposed alteration, and (b) has, after the end of that period, considered any representations so made by or on behalf of the licensee. 	19 20 21 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
138	(1)	 The Minister may, while a CMS licence is in force, alter the conditions of the licence by imposing an additional condition or by amending, substituting or revoking a condition. The Minister must not make an alteration under this section unless the Minister: (a) has given the CMS licensee notice, in writing, setting out the terms of the proposed alteration and inviting the licensee to make representations to the Minister, within the period specified in the notice, concerning the proposed alteration, and (b) has, after the end of that period, considered any representations so made by or on behalf of the licensee. 	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Clause 138	Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Part 9 Authorised CMS

(4) Subsections (2) and (3) do not apply to an alteration made at the request of a licensee. Such an alteration takes effect on the day specified in the notice advising of the alteration that is given by the Minister to the licensee.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

2.2

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

139 Control of information obtained by CMS licensee

- (1) A CMS licensee and any director, officer, employee or agent of a CMS licensee who acquires CMS information must not make use of CMS information or directly or indirectly make a record of or divulge it to another person except:
 - (a) in the course of and for the purposes of the operation of an authorised CMS, or
 - (b) as may be authorised by the regulations.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(2) A CMS licensee must not use or divulge any CMS information (whether or not in the course of or for the purposes of the operation of an authorised CMS) in contravention of the regulations.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

- (3) The regulations may make provision for or with respect to the following:
 - (a) authorising the recording, divulging and use of CMS information,
 - (b) imposing restrictions, including prohibitions, on the use of CMS information by a CMS licensee (whether or not that use is in the course of or for the purposes of the operation of an authorised CMS),
 - (c) requiring the payment of fees in connection with the use or divulging of CMS information, and providing for the person to whom any such fee is to be paid (including the State) and for the recovery of any unpaid fees.
- (4) The provisions of section 206 (2)–(7) extend to information to which this section applies as if they formed part of this section, but with subsection (4) of that section modified to read as follows:
 - (4) An authority or person to which or to whom information is divulged under this section, and a person or employee under the control of that authority or person, are, in respect of that information, subject to the same rights, privileges and duties

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 139
Authorised CMS	Part 9

			under this section as the authority or person would be if that authority, person or employee were an employee of a CMS licensee and had acquired the information in the course of the	1 2 3
			operation of an authorised CMS.	4
	(5)	In thi	s section:	5
			<i>information</i> means information acquired in the course of the ation of an authorised CMS.	6 7
140	Unla	awful i	interference with authorised CMS	8
	(1)	A per	rson must not:	9
		(a)	possess any device or equipment made or adapted, or intended	10
			by the person to be used, for interfering with the normal	11
		(1.)	operation of an authorised CMS, or	12
		(b)	do anything that is calculated, or is likely, to interfere with the normal operation of an authorised CMS.	13 14
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	15
	(2)	Subse	ection (1) does not apply to or in respect of the possession of any	16
			e or equipment, or to anything done in good faith, in connection	17
			the installation, alteration, adjustment, maintenance or repair of thorised CMS by:	18 19
		(a)	the CMS licensee who is operating the authorised CMS, or	19 20
		(a) (b)	the holder of a technician's licence, or	20
		(c)	any other person approved by the CMS licensee.	22
	(3)		rson must not gain, whether personally or for another person, an ntage in the operation of an approved gaming machine that is	23 24
			ected to an authorised CMS as the result of knowing about any	24 25
			y or fraudulent computer programming in relation to the CMS.	26
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	27
	(4)	A per	rson must not authorise or permit another person to act in a way	28
		that is	s an offence under another provision of this section.	29
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	30

Clause 141	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 10	Linked gaming systems
Division 1	Preliminary

Part 10 Linked gaming systems

Division 1 Preliminary

141 Definitions

(a)

(b)

(a)

(b)

In this Part: authorised inter-club linked gaming system means a linked gaming system that: is operated under the authority of an inter-club links licence, and has been authorised by the Minister to be installed in a registered club in accordance with such requirements as may be prescribed by the regulations. authorised inter-hotel linked gaming system means a linked gaming system that: is operated under the authority of an inter-hotel links licence, and has been authorised by the Minister to be installed in a hotel in accordance with such requirements as may be prescribed by the regulations. exclusive licence period means the period ending 15 years after a date declared by the Minister by order published in the Gazette to be the operative date for the purposes of this Part.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

licensee means the holder of a links licence.

linked gaming system means a system in which 2 or more specially approved gaming machines are linked electronically to contribute a percentage of the money wagered on the gaming devices to a separate jackpot pool, and includes any communications network, infrastructure and equipment that is subsidiary to, or used in connection with, the system.

operate a linked gaming system includes supply, organise or manage the linked gaming system.

participating club means a registered club participating in an authorised inter-club linked gaming system.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 141
Linked gaming systems	Part 10
Preliminary	Division 1

			<i>cipating hotelier</i> means a hotelier whose hotel is part of an orised inter-hotel linked gaming system.	1 2
			<i>ally approved gaming machine</i> means an approved gaming ine that:	3 4
		(a)	complies with the guidelines issued by the Minister for linked gaming systems, and	5 6
		(b)	is of a class of approved gaming machines specially approved by the Board for the purposes of this Part.	7 8
142	Оре	eration	of Part	9
	(1)		provisions of this Part prevail to the extent of any inconsistency any other provision of this Act.	10 11
	(2)		out limiting subsection (1), a provision of this Act that would, but is section, prevent:	12 13
		(a)	the supply, under the authority of a links licence, of any approved gaming machine or equipment necessary or ancillary to the operation of a linked gaming system, or	14 15 16
		(b)	financing of the acquisition, by a hotelier or registered club, of any such approved gaming machine or equipment, or	17 18
		(c)	the possession by a licensee of any such approved gaming machine or equipment, or	19 20
		(d)	any other activity authorised by a links licence or prescribed by the regulations to be ancillary to an activity so authorised,	21 22
		does	not operate to prevent it.	23
	(3)	uncon specit preve	regulations may make provision for the conditional or nditional exemption of hoteliers or registered clubs from any fied provisions of this Act or the regulations that would otherwise ent the carrying on by a licensee of an activity referred to in action (2).	24 25 26 27 28
Divis	ion 2	2	Inter-hotel linked gaming systems	29
143	Divi	ision d	loes not apply to intra-hotel linked gaming systems	30
			Division applies in relation to a linked gaming system operated	31
			hotel only if the linked gaming system includes a specially oved gaming machine that is kept and operated in another hotel.	32 33

Page 103

Division 2		Inter-hotel linked gaming systems	
144	Keeping of gaming machines in linked gaming system		
	(1)	If an approved gaming machine in a hotel is kept and operated as part of a linked gaming system that is not an authorised inter-hotel linked gaming system, section 7 does not apply to the keeping and operation of the gaming machine.	2 3 4 5
	(2)	The fact that an authorised inter-hotel linked gaming system extends beyond the premises of particular hotel does not mean that an approved gaming machine that is part of the linked gaming system and operated in the hotel is not an approved gaming machine in the hotel.	6 7 8 9
145	Rec	uirement for licence to operate inter-hotel linked gaming system	10
	(1)	A person must not operate a linked gaming system in a hotel unless the person is the holder of an inter-hotel links licence authorising the person to operate the linked gaming system.	11 12 13
		Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	14
	(2)	A person does not commit an offence under this section if the person is only carrying out activities involving the preliminary development and testing of a linked gaming system and those activities have been approved by the Minister.	15 16 17 18
146	Unl	awful operation of inter-hotel linked gaming system by licensee	19
		A licensee who operates a linked gaming system in a hotel is guilty of an offence if the linked gaming system is operated in contravention of a requirement made under this Act, the regulations or the conditions of the licence.	20 21 22 23
		Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	24
147		3 entitled to inter-hotel linked gaming system licence during lusive licence period	25 26
	(1)	TAB or a wholly owned subsidiary of TAB is entitled, during the exclusive licence period, to an inter-hotel links licence (<i>the exclusive licence</i>).	27 28 29
	(2)	No other person may be granted an inter-hotel links licence during the exclusive licence period.	30 31
	(3)	Subsections (1) and (2) cease to apply if the exclusive licence is cancelled or surrendered in accordance with this Part or otherwise ceases to be in force.	32 33 34

Clause 144

Part 10

Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Linked gaming systems

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 147
Linked gaming systems	Part 10
Inter-hotel linked gaming systems	Division 2

	(4)	No application under this Part is required for the purposes of the grant of a licence for which there is an entitlement under this section.	1 2
	(5)	Nothing in any other Act prevents TAB from operating a linked	3
	(-)	gaming system in a hotel under the authority of an inter-hotel links	4
		licence, or from carrying out any of its functions as a licensee.	5
	(6)	Nothing in this section is intended to prevent TAB or any other person	6
		(assuming that they are otherwise qualified) from applying for and	7
		being granted an inter-hotel links licence in respect of any period after	8
		the exclusive licence period.	9
Divis	ion :	3 Inter-club linked gaming systems	10
148	Divi	sion does not apply to intra-club linked gaming systems	11
		This Division applies in relation to a linked gaming system operated	12
		on the premises of a registered club only if the linked gaming system	13
		includes a specially approved gaming machine kept and operated on	14
		the premises of another registered club.	15
149	Kee	ping of gaming machines in linked gaming system	16
	(1)	If an approved gaming machine in a registered club is kept and	17
		operated as part of a linked gaming system that is not an authorised	18
		inter-club linked gaming system, section 7 does not apply to the	19
		keeping and operation of the approved gaming machine.	20
	(2)		21
		beyond the premises of a registered club does not mean that an	22
		approved gaming machine that is part of the linked gaming system and	23
		operated on the premises is not an approved gaming machine on the	24
		premises.	25
150	Rec	uirement for licence to operate inter-club linked gaming system	26
	(1)		27
		unless the person is the holder of an inter-club links licence authorising	28
		the person to operate the linked gaming system.	29
		Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	30

Clause 150	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 10	Linked gaming systems
Division 3	Inter-club linked gaming systems

(2) A person does not commit an offence under this section if the person is only carrying out activities involving the preliminary development and testing of a linked gaming system and those activities have been approved by the Minister.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

151 Unlawful operation of inter-club linked gaming system by licensee

A licensee who operates a linked gaming system in a registered club is guilty of an offence if the linked gaming system is operated in contravention of a requirement made under this Act, the regulations or the conditions of the licence.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

152 TAB entitled to inter-club linked gaming system licence during exclusive licence period

- (1) TAB or a wholly owned subsidiary of TAB is entitled, during the exclusive licence period, to an inter-club links licence (*the exclusive licence*).
- (2) No other person may be granted an inter-club links licence during the exclusive licence period.
- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) cease to apply if the exclusive licence is cancelled or surrendered in accordance with this Part or otherwise ceases to be in force.
- (4) No application under this Part is required for the purposes of the grant of a licence for which there is an entitlement under this section.
- (5) Nothing in any other Act prevents TAB from operating a linked gaming system in a registered club under the authority of an inter-club links licence, or from carrying out any of its functions as a licensee.
- (6) Nothing in this section is intended to prevent TAB or any other person (assuming that they are otherwise qualified) from applying for and being granted an inter-club links licence in respect of any period after the exclusive licence period.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 153
Linked gaming systems	Part 10
General provisions	Division 4

Division 4 General provisions

153 Granting of links licences

Gra	Granting of links licences				
(1)	The Minister may, after considering an application for a links licence:				
	(a)	grant a links licence to the person making the application, or	4		
	(b)	refuse to grant a links licence.	5		
(2)		Minister may grant a links licence subject to any conditions nined by the Minister and specified in the links licence.	6 7		
(3)	place indust	As licence is subject to a condition that the licensee must have in and must give effect to commercial arrangements with the racing try in respect of the licence and the conduct of activities rised by the licence, being arrangements that are both:	8 9 10 11		
	(a)	approved by the Minister, having regard to the interests of the racing industry, hotels and registered clubs, and	12 13		
	(b)	acknowledged by the racing industry in writing to the Minister to be to the satisfaction of the racing industry.	14 15		
(4)	one or (within to the nomin	e purposes of subsection (3), <i>the racing industry</i> comprises such r more persons as the controlling bodies and major racing bodies in the meaning of the <i>Totalizator Act 1997</i>) nominate in writing e Minister for the purposes of the licence concerned. The nation can be changed by fresh nomination in writing to the atter, but only if the licensee consents to the fresh nomination.	16 17 18 19 20 21		
(5)		ciding whether to grant a links licence, the Minister may have 1 to the following matters:	22 23		
	(a)	the need to balance the public interest with private sector commercial interests,	24 25		
	(b)	whether the integrity and regularity of the operation of the linked gaming system can be ensured,	26 27		
	(c)	the need to provide flexibility in respect of commercial gaming activities,	28 29		
	(d)	the need to provide equal opportunities for hotels, or for registered clubs, to participate in the linked gaming system concerned, including those hotels or registered clubs situated in remote areas.	30 31 32 33		

Part 10Linked gaming systemsDivision 4General provisions	Clause 153	Gaming Machines Bill 2001

(6)	Subsection (5) does not limit the factors that the Minister may take into account in determining whether or not to grant a links licence.				
(7)	A link jointly	ks licence may be granted to one person or 2 or more persons /.	3 4		
Cor	ditions	s of links licences	5		
(1)		onditions of a links licence may include, in addition to any other tions referred to in this Part, conditions relating to the following:	6 7		
	(a)	in the case of a links licence authorising an inter-hotel linked gaming system—the number of participating hoteliers involved in the linked gaming system,	8 9 10		
	(b)	in the case of a links licence authorising an inter-club linked gaming system—the number of participating clubs involved in the linked gaming system,	11 12 13		
	(c)	the number of approved gaming machines that may be part of the linked gaming system concerned,	14 15		
	(d) the minimum and maximum amounts of jackpot prizes to b paid in connection with the linked gaming system,		16 17		
	(e)	the financial arrangements with respect to jackpot prize pools and the establishment by the licensee of a special account relating to jackpot prize pools,	18 19 20		
	(f)	the furnishing of information, whether in the form of statements, returns or otherwise, by the licensee to the Minister relating to the operation of the linked gaming system (including the operating costs and other costs incurred by the licensee in operating the linked gaming system),	21 22 23 24 25		
	(g)	the times at which, and the form in which, the information required under paragraph (f) must be furnished to the Minister,	26 27		
	(h)	the auditing of the financial records of the licensee relating to the operation of the linked gaming system (including records of the operating costs and other costs incurred by the licensee in operating the linked gaming system),	28 29 30 31		
	(i)	the approval by the Minister of contracts or arrangements, entered into by the licensee, for the purpose of operating the linked gaming system,	32 33 34		

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 154
Linked gaming systems	Part 10
General provisions	Division 4

		(j)	the approval by the Minister of persons engaged in the repair or maintenance of any equipment used in relation to the operation of the linked gaming system,	1 2 3
		(k)	the security requirements in respect of the linked gaming system,	4 5
		(1)	any other matters that the Minister thinks fit or that may be prescribed by the regulations.	6 7
	(2)	Minis	ks licence may make provision for advice to be furnished to the ster in connection with the exercise of the Minister's functions this Part.	8 9 10
155	Alte	ration	of conditions of links licences	11
	(1)	of the	Anister may, while a links licence is in force, alter the conditions e licence by imposing an additional condition or by amending, ituting or revoking a condition.	12 13 14
	(2)	An al	teration may not be made under this section unless the Minister:	15
		(a)	has given the licensee notice, in writing, setting out the terms of the proposed alteration and inviting the licensee to make representations to the Minister, within the period specified in	16 17 18
			the notice, concerning the proposed alteration, and	19
		(b)	has, after the end of that period, considered any representations so made by or on behalf of the licensee.	20 21
	(3)	An al	teration under this section takes effect:	22
		(a)	on the day that is 7 days after the day on which a notice advising the licensee of the alteration is given to the licensee by the Minister, or	23 24 25
		(b)	if a later day is specified in the notice—on that day.	26
	(4)	reque specif	ections (2) and (3) do not apply to an alteration made at the est of a licensee. Such an alteration takes effect on the day fied in the notice advising of the alteration that is given by the ester to the licensee.	27 28 29 30
156	Unla	awful i	interference with authorised linked gaming systems	31
	(1)	A per	rson must not:	32
		(a)	possess any equipment that is made or adapted, or intended by the person to be used, for interfering with the normal operation	33 34

Clause 156	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 10	Linked gaming systems
Division 4	General provisions

of an authorised linked gaming system (including any approved gaming machine that is part of the system), or

- (b) do anything calculated, or likely, to interfere with the normal operation of an authorised linked gaming system (including any approved gaming machine that is part of the system), or
- (c) do anything calculated to render an approved gaming machine that is part of an authorised linked gaming system incapable, even temporarily, of producing a winning combination.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to or in respect of the possession of any equipment, or to anything done in good faith, in connection with the installation, alteration, adjustment, maintenance or repair of an authorised linked gaming system by:
 - (a) the licensee who is operating the authorised linked gaming system, or
 - (b) the holder of a technician's licence, or
 - (c) any other person approved by the licensee.
- (3) A person must not, with intent to dishonestly obtain money or a financial advantage for himself or herself or another person, insert in an approved gaming machine that is part of an authorised linked gaming system anything other than:
 - (a) a coin or token of the denomination or type displayed on the gaming machine as that to be used to operate the machine, or
 - (b) a bank note of a denomination approved by the Board for use in order to operate the gaming machine, or
 - (c) a card of a type approved by the Board for use in order to operate the gaming machine.
- (4) A person must not gain, whether personally or for another person, an advantage in the operation of an approved gaming machine that is part of an authorised linked gaming system as the result of knowing about any faulty or fraudulent computer programming in relation to the system.
- (5) A person must not authorise or permit another person to act in a way that is an offence under another provision of this section.

Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 157	
Linked gaming systems	Part 10	
General provisions	Division 4	

157	Illegal advantage with respect to linked gaming systems				
	(1)	A person must not, during the design, manufacture, assembly installation, maintenance or repair of an authorised linked gaming system, dishonestly make provision to gain an advantage (whether or not for another person) in the operation of the linked gaming system			
	(2)	A person who, as a result of gross negligence during the design manufacture, assembly, installation, maintenance or repair of an authorised linked gaming system, makes provision to gain an advantage (whether or not for another person) in the operation of the linked gaming system is guilty of an offence.	1 7 1 8		
	(3)	A person must not do anything to an authorised linked gaming system in order to conceal anything that is an offence under subsection (1) or (2).			
	(4)	A person must not authorise or permit another person to act in a way that is an offence under another provision of this section.	7 14 15		
		Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	16		
158	Removal of linked gaming system from hotels or clubs				
	(1)	A person (including a participating hotelier or participating club) must not, without the consent of the Minister, remove, or cause to be removed, an authorised linked gaming system that has been installed in a hotel or registered club.	e 19		
		Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	22		
	(2)	Subsection (1) does not apply to:	23		
		(a) the licensee who is operating the authorised linked gaming system, or	g 24 25		
		(b) a person approved by the licensee to remove the linked gaming system.	g 26 27		

Clause 159 Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Part 11 Investment licences

Part 11 Investment licences

159	Definitions			2
		In this	s Part:	3
			<i>sive licence</i> means the investment licence to which TAB is ed under this Part.	4 5
		exclus	sivity period means the period up to 30 June 2013.	6
		licens	ee means the holder of an investment licence.	7
160			t licences authorising sale and supply of gaming machines the time time the profits from them	8 9
	(1)	licens may b	vestment licence may be granted under this Part authorising the ee to acquire approved gaming machines and, on such terms as be agreed between the licensee and a hotelier, to do any one or of the following:	10 11 12 13
		(a)	to supply approved gaming machines to the hotelier,	14
		(b)	to finance the acquisition by the hotelier of one or more approved gaming machines,	15 16
		(c)	to share in the profits derived from the operation of an approved gaming machine supplied by, or whose acquisition is financed by, the licensee,	17 18 19
		and to licenc	o carry on such ancillary activities as may be specified in the e.	20 21
	(2)	under agent	e extent permitted by the investment licence, the licensee may a contract or other arrangement engage a person to act as its or to perform any service in connection with an activity rised by the licence.	22 23 24 25
	(3)	Nothi	ng in this or any other Act operates to prevent:	26
		(a)	the possession by a licensee of approved gaming machines, the sale or supply of such machines by the licensee to hoteliers or the financing by the licensee of the hotelier's acquisition of such machines, or	27 28 29 30
		(b)	the sharing between a hotelier and the licensee of profits derived from such machines, or	31 32

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 160
Investment licences	Part 11

	 (c) the carrying on of: (i) any activity authorised by the licence, or (ii) any activity prescribed by the regulations to be ancillary to an activity authorised by the licence. 	1 2 3 4	
(4)	The regulations may provide for the conditional or unconditional exemption of hoteliers from any specified provisions of this Act or the regulations that would otherwise prevent the carrying on by the licensee of an activity referred to in subsection (3).	5 6 7 8	
(5)	Nothing in this section affects:	9	
	(a) the overall State cap, and	10	
	(b) the limitation imposed under section 11 on the number of approved gaming machines that may be kept in a hotel, or	11 12	
	(c) the operation of any regulation made for the purposes of this Part prescribing any matter or thing as a condition of an investment licence.	13 14 15	
Exc	lusive investment licence	16	
(1)	TAB or a wholly owned subsidiary of TAB is entitled to be granted an investment licence authorising the carrying on, during the exclusivity period, of the activities authorised by the licence.	17 18 19	
(2)	No other person may be granted an investment licence during the exclusivity period.		
(3)	The Minister may, in the Minister's absolute discretion, grant the exclusive licence for a term that is longer than the exclusivity period.		
(4)	This section ceases to apply if the exclusive licence is cancelled or otherwise ceases to have effect under this Act.	24 25	
(5)	No application under this Part is required for the purposes of the grant pursuant to this section of the exclusive licence (whether it is granted for the exclusivity period or for a longer period).	26 27 28	
(6)	Nothing in this Part prevents the grant, on application duly made, of a further investment licence to TAB.	29 30	

Clause 162 Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Part 11 Investment licences

162 Joint venture

Subject to the regulations and to the conditions of its exclusive licence, TAB may enter into a joint venture with the Australian Hotels Association (NSW), or any company wholly owned by the Association, in relation to the business of carrying on some or all of the activities authorised by TAB's exclusive licence. 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

163 Grant of investment licence

- (1) The Minister may, after considering an application for an investment licence:
 - (a) grant an investment licence to the person making the application, or
 - (b) refuse to grant the licence.
- (2) An investment licence is subject to such conditions as are imposed by or under this Act or as are determined by the Minister and specified in the licence.

164 Conditions of investment licence

The conditions that may be imposed by the Minister on an investment licence include (but are not limited to) conditions relating to the following:

- (a) the appointment of, and the making of probity checks in respect of, contractors, joint venturers and other persons,
- (b) the furnishing of information, whether in the form of statements, returns or otherwise, by the licensee to the Minister relating to the carrying on of any activity authorised by the licence,
- (c) the time or times at which, and the form in which, the information required under paragraph (b) must be furnished to the Minister,
- (d) the auditing of the financial records of the licensee relating to the carrying on of activities authorised by the licence.

165 Amendment of conditions of investment licence

(1) The Minister may amend the conditions of an investment licence in accordance with this section.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 165
Investment licences	Part 11

(2)) The conditions may be amended by being substituted, varied, revoked or added to.		
(3)	An amendment may be proposed:	3	
	(a) by the licensee by requesting the Minister in writing to make the amendment, or	4 5	
	(b) by the Minister by giving notice in writing of the proposed	6	
	amendment to the licensee and giving the licensee at least 14	7	
	days to make submissions to the Minister concerning the	8	
	proposed amendment.	9	
(4)	The Minister is to consider any submissions made by the licensee and	10	
. ,	is then to decide whether to make the proposed amendment, either	11	
	with or without changes from that originally proposed.	12	
(5)	The Minister is to notify the licensee of the Minister's decision. Any	13	
~ /	amendment that the Minister decides on takes effect when notice of the	14	
	decision is given to the licensee or on such later date as may be	15	
	specified in the notice.	16	

Clause 166	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 12	General provisions relating to CMS, links and investment licences

Part 12		General provisions relating to CMS, links and		1	
		inv	estment licences	2	
				3	
166	Def	initior	IS	4	
		In th	is Part:	5	
		licen	ace means:	6	
		(a)	a CMS licence, or	7	
		(b)	a links licence, or	8	
		(c)	an investment licence.	9	
		licen	usee means the holder of a licence.	10	
167	Applications for licences				
	(1)	An a	pplication for a licence must:	12	
		(a)	be in the form approved by the Minister, and	13	
		(b)	be accompanied by such information as the Minister requires, and	14 15	
		(c)	be accompanied by the fee prescribed by the regulations.	16	
	(2)	An a	upplication for a licence may not be made by:	17	
		(a)	a person who is under 18 years of age, or is within a class of persons prescribed by the regulations as being ineligible to apply for a licence, or	18 19 20	
		(b)	a person who is disqualified from holding a gaming-related licence, or	21 22	
		(c)	a person who is the holder of a suspended gaming-related licence.	23 24	
168	Cor	nsider	ation and fees for CMS licence or links licences	25	
	(1)	for th	Minister may determine that an amount is payable as consideration ne grant of a CMS licence or links licence. Different amounts may etermined for different licences.	26 27 28	
	(2)	The	Minister may determine a periodic licence fee for a CMS licence	29	

(2) The Minister may determine a periodic licence fee for a CMS licence or links licence. Any such fee is payable in accordance with the regulations.

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 168
General provisions relating to CMS, links and investment licences	Part 12

	(3) The Minister can accept payment of an amount of consideration payable under this section by payment in money or by the issue of shares.			1 2 3	
	(4)	A CMS licence or links licence for which an amount of consideration has been determined to be payable under this section is not to be granted until the amount has been paid or arrangements satisfactory to the Minister have been made for its payment.			
	(5) The regulations may make provision for or with respect to any fee payable under this section and in particular may provide for any of the following:		8 9 10		
		(a)	the periods in respect of which a fee is payable,	11	
		(b)	times for payments of fees,	12	
		(c)	payment by instalments,	13	
		(d)	penalties for late payment,	14	
		(e)	suspension or cancellation of a licence for failing to pay a fee,	15	
		(f)	the circumstances in which a fee (or part of a fee) may be refunded.	16 17	
169	Tra	de Pra	actices exemption for exclusive licences	18	
	(1)	purp	following conduct is specifically authorised by this Act for the oses of the <i>Trade Practices Act 1974</i> of the Commonwealth and <i>Competition Code of New South Wales</i> :	19 20 21	
		(a)	the grant of an exclusive licence under Part 9, 10 or 11,	22	
		(b)	conduct authorised or required by or under the terms or conditions of any such exclusive licence.	23 24	
	(2)) Conduct authorised by subsection (1) is authorised only to the extent (if any) that it would otherwise contravene Part IV of the <i>Trade Practices Act 1974</i> of the Commonwealth and the <i>Competition Code of New South Wales</i> .		25 26 27 28	
170	No	propri	ietary right in licences	29	
	(1)		cence confers no right of property and is incapable of being med or mortgaged, charged, leased or otherwise encumbered.	30 31	

Clause 170	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 12	General provisions relating to CMS, links and investment licences

	(2)	licent	section does not, in the case of an investment licence, prevent the see from conducting activities authorised by the licence in the se of a joint venture or other arrangement to which the licensee is ty.	1 2 3 2		
171	Teri	m of li	cences	4		
			ence remains in force for the period for which it is granted, as fied in the licence, unless sooner cancelled or surrendered.	6		
172	Disciplinary action against licensees					
	(1)	For the	he purposes of this Part:	ç		
			<i>plinary action</i> means any one or more of the following actions in on to a licence:	10 11		
		(a)	the cancellation or suspension of the licence,	12		
		(b)	the imposition on the licensee of a monetary penalty (not exceeding \$250,000),	13 14		
		(c)	the alteration of the conditions of the licence by the Minister,	15		
		(d)	the service of a letter of reprimand by the Minister on the licensee.	16 17		
	(2)	If a li	censee:	18		
		(a)	contravenes a provision of this Act or the regulations, or	19		
		(b)	fails to comply with any requirement under this Act or the regulations that relates to the licensee, or	20 21		
		(c)	in the case of a CMS licensee—fails to comply with any requirement under the <i>Gaming Machine Tax Act 2001</i> that relates to the licensee, or	22 23 24		
		(d)	fails to comply with a condition of the licence, or	25		
		(e)	 being a natural person: (i) becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his or her creditors or makes an assignment of his or her remuneration for their benefit, or 	26 27 28 29 30 31		
			 becomes an incapacitated person and incapable of carrying on the activities authorised by the licence in accordance with this Act, or 	32 33 34		

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 172
General provisions relating to CMS, links and investment licences	Part 12

		(iii)	is convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty, or	1 2
	(f)	being a	a corporation:	3
	. ,	(i) Č	enters into or authorises a dealing with or in respect of	4
			shares of, or other instruments issued by, the	5
			corporation without the consent in writing of the	6
			Minister that, in the opinion of the Minister, affects the	7
		(···)	control of the corporation, or	8
		(ii)	becomes an externally administered corporation within the magning of the Comparations Act 2001 of the	9
			the meaning of the <i>Corporations Act 2001</i> of the Commonwealth, or	10 11
		(iii)	fails to terminate promptly the employment of a person	11
		(111)	concerned in the management of the licensee who is	13
			convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty,	14
	the Mir	nister 1	may serve on the licensee a notice in writing giving the	15
			poprtunity to show cause within 14 days (or such longer	16
			Minister may specify in the notice) why disciplinary	17
			d not be taken against the licensee on the grounds	18
	-		ne notice.	19
(3)			may, within the period allowed by the notice, arrange	20
			ister for the making of submissions to the Minister as to	21
	•		ary action should not be taken and the Minister is to	22
	conside	er any	submissions so made.	23
(4)			may then decide that it is appropriate that certain	24
	discipli	nary a	ction be taken against the licensee and may either:	25
	(a) 1	take th	at disciplinary action, or	26
			alternative to taking that disciplinary action, take action	27
	1	under	section 173.	28
(5)	To the e	extent	that this section authorises disciplinary action to be taken	29
			an offence committed by the licensee or another person,	30
			may be taken against the licensee whether or not the	31
			rson has been prosecuted, convicted or penalised for the	32
	offence			33
(6)			action takes effect when notice of it is given in writing or	34
	on a lat	ter date	e specified in the notice.	35

Clause 172Gaming Machines Bill 2001Part 12General provisions relating to CMS, links and investment licences

	(7)	The fact that disciplinary action is taken by the Minister under this section does not prevent the Minister from taking the same or other disciplinary action under this section if the contravention continues or a fresh contravention occurs.	1 2 3 4		
	(8)	A monetary penalty imposed under this section may be recovered as a debt due to the Crown in a court of competent jurisdiction.	5 6		
173	Rec	tification order as alternative to disciplinary action	7		
	(1)	As an alternative to taking disciplinary action against a licensee, the Minister may direct the licensee in writing to take specified action within a specified time to rectify the matter that constitutes the basis for taking disciplinary action.	8 9 10 11		
	(2)	If a licensee fails to take the specified action within the specified time, the Minister may proceed to take disciplinary action in accordance with section 172.	12 13 14		
174	Temporary suspension of licences				
	(1)	The Minister may take action under this section, without prior notice to a licensee, in order to secure compliance by a licensee with a direction given to the licensee in accordance with the regulations.	16 17 18		
	(2)	If the Minister considers it necessary or expedient for the purposes of this section, the Minister may, by notice, suspend a licence:	19 20		
		(a) until a date specified in the notice of suspension, or	21		
		(b) if the notice so specifies—until the Minister, being satisfied that the relevant direction has been complied with, further notifies the licensee.	22 23 24		
175	Sur	render of licences	25		
	(1)	A licensee may surrender a licence by giving notice in writing to the Minister. If the licence is held by more than one person, each licensee is to surrender the licence.	26 27 28		
	(2)	The surrender takes effect only if the Minister consents to the surrender.	29 30		

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 176
General provisions relating to CMS, links and investment licences	Part 12

176 Appointment of temporary licensee if CMS licence or links licence suspended, cancelled or surrendered

sus	pendeo	d, canc	elled or surrendered	2	
(1)	If a CMS licence or links licence is suspended, cancelled or surrendered (<i>the former licence</i>), the Minister may, if the Minister is satisfied that it is in the public interest to do so, by instrument in writing appoint a person to be a licensee (<i>the appointed licensee</i>) for				
	the pu	rposes	of this section.	7	
(2)				8 9	
(3)	The appointed licensee is to be appointed on such terms and conditions10as the Minister thinks fit.11				
(4) The appointment of the appointed licensee may be terminated at any time by the Minister and is in any case terminated:				12 13	
	(a)		ys after appointment unless in a particular case the attenuit is extended by the regulations, or	14 15	
	(b)	by the (i) (ii) (iii)	granting of: in the case where the former licence authorised the operation of a CMS—another CMS licence, or in the case where the former licence authorised an inter- hotel linked gaming system—another links licence to operate an inter-hotel linked gaming system, or in the case where the former licence authorised an inter- club linked gaming system—another links licence to operate an inter-club linked gaming system.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	
(5)	The ap	ppointe	d licensee:	25	
	(a)	same t licence cancel	e considered to be the holder of a licence granted on the terms and subject to the same conditions as the former e (as in force immediately before its suspension, lation or surrender) with such modifications as the ter may direct, and	26 27 28 29 30	
	(b)		ssume full control of and responsibility for the business former licensee in respect of: the CMS operated under the former licence, or the linked gaming system operated under the former licence, and	31 32 33 34 35	
	(c)	is to o	perate or cause to be operated a CMS or linked gaming	36	

Clause 176Gaming Machines Bill 2001Part 12General provisions relating to CMS, links and investment licences

		(d)	has, in connection with the operation of a CMS or linked gaming system, all the functions of the former licensee.	1 2
	(6)	enter forme	ect to this section, an appointed licensee under this section may into such arrangements as are approved by the Minister with the er licensee, including arrangements relating to the use of assets ervices of staff of the former licensee.	3 4 5 6
	(7)	The f	Former licensee must:	7
		(a)	make available to the appointed licensee on reasonable terms such assets of, or under the control of, the former licensee as are reasonably necessary for arrangements under subsection (6), and	8 9 10 11
		(b)	use the former licensee's best endeavours to make available such staff of the former licensee as are reasonably necessary for those arrangements.	12 13 14
		Maxi	mum penalty: 100 penalty units.	15
	(8)		regulations may make provision for or with respect to the ions of an appointed licensee.	16 17
	(9)	a CM	Tollowing provisions have effect in respect of the net earnings of AS or linked gaming system while operated by an appointed see under this section:	18 19 20
		(a)	no payment of net earnings (including any fees or charges) is to be made to the former licensee without the prior approval of the Minister,	21 22 23
		(b)	the former licensee is entitled to a fair rate of return out of net earnings (if any) on any property of the former licensee retained by the appointed licensee (subject to any arrangements made under subsection (6)),	24 25 26 27
		(c)	the Minister may direct that all or any part of net earnings (other than that to which the former licensee is entitled under paragraph (b)) is to be paid into the Consolidated Fund, with any balance to be paid to the former licensee.	28 29 30 31
177	Dire	ections	s to licensees and other relevant persons	32
	(1)		egulations may provide for the Minister:	33
		(a)	to give directions to a CMS licensee, hotelier or registered club, or to any person concerned in the management or supervision of a CMS:	34 35 36

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 177
General provisions relating to CMS, links and investment licences	Part 12

		(i)	regarding any matter that relates to the operation of a CMS, and	1 2
		(ii)	regarding any agreement or arrangement that relates to	3
			a CMS, and	4
		(iii)	requiring the CMS licensee, hotelier, registered club or	5
			other person to provide such information or particulars,	6
			and in such circumstances, as may be prescribed by the	7
			regulations, and	8
	(b)	to giv	e directions to the holder of a licence, or to a participating	9
		hoteli	er or participating club, or to any person concerned in the	10
		manag	gement or supervision of a linked gaming system:	11
		(i)	regarding any matter that relates to the operation of a	12
			linked gaming system, and	13
		(ii)	regarding any agreement or arrangement that relates to	14
			a linked gaming system, and	15
		(iii)	requiring the licensee, hotelier, club or other person to	16
			provide such information or particulars, and in such	17
			circumstances, as may be prescribed by the regulations,	18
			and	19
	(c)		e directions to a hotelier or other person who is party to	20
			usiness arrangement with, or otherwise concerned in the	21
			ties carried on under an investment licence:	22
		(i)	regarding any matter that relates to an activity carried on	23
			under the authority of the investment licence, and	24
		(ii)	regarding any agreement or arrangement that relates to	25
			any such activity, and	26
		(iii)	requiring the hotelier or other person to provide such	27
			information or particulars, and in such circumstances, as	28
			may be prescribed by the regulations.	29
(2)	The	regulati	ons may make provision for or with respect to the	30
	enfor	cement	of such directions.	31

Clause 178	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 13	Investigation and enforcement powers

Part 13 Investigation and enforcement powers

178	Interpretation						
	(1)	A reference in this Part to an approved gaming machine includes a reference:					
		(a)	to any device that is in the nature of an approved gaming machine, or	5 6			
		(b)	to any part of an approved gaming machine or of any such device.	7 8			
	(2)	In this	s Part:	9			
		licens	see means the holder of a gaming-related licence.	10			
179	lder	Identification of special inspectors					
	(1)	cause that	Minister administering section 109 of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> is to each special inspector to be issued with a means of identification is approved by the Minister and includes the following mation:	12 13 14 15			
		(a)	that the identification is issued under this Act by the Minister administering the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> ,	16 17			
		(b)	the name of the special inspector,	18			
		(c)	that the special inspector is authorised to exercise the powers conferred on a special inspector by this Act.	19 20			
	(2)	this A affect identi	e course of exercising the functions of a special inspector under Act, the inspector must, if requested to do so by any person red by the exercise of any such function, produce the inspector's ification to the person unless to do so would defeat the purpose hich the functions are to be exercised.	21 22 23 24 25			
180	Ger	eral p	owers of entry, inspection and seizure	26			
	(1)	This s	section applies to the following premises:	27			
		(a)	a hotel,	28			
		(b)	a registered club,	29			
		(c)	the premises on which a licensee or the holder of a work permit carries on business, or on which the licensee or permit holder is employed.	30 31 32			

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 180
Investigation and enforcement powers	Part 13

(2)	reasonable grounds that a contravention of this Act has been, or i	s 2		
	being, committed on premises to which this section applies, th			
	Commissioner or inspector may, at any time of the day or night, enter			
	the premises with or without a police officer.	5		
(3)	In exercising the power conferred by subsection (2), a police office	er 6		
	may break into the premises if entry is refused or is unreasonabl			
	delayed (whether or not by the absence of a person able to permit entr	y 8		
	to the premises).	9		
(4)	A police officer, the Director or a special inspector may, at an	y 10		
	reasonable time, enter and examine any premises to which this sectio	n 11		
	applies and may:			
	(a) make such examination and inquiry as may be necessary t	0 13		
	ascertain whether the provisions of this Act have been, and ar	re 14		
	being, complied with, and	15		
	(b) having required the production of any registers, books, record	ls 16		
	or other documents relating to the business carried on at th	e 17		
	premises concerned—inspect, make copies of or take extract			
	from, entries in the registers, books, records or othe	er 19		
	documents, and	20		
	(c) examine any approved gaming machine and take readings from	m 21		
	the gaming machine.	22		
(5)	In the exercise of a power conferred under this section, th	e 23		
	Commissioner of Police, a police officer or a special inspector may:			
	(a) if the Commissioner, police officer or special inspector	or 25		
	considers it necessary to do so for the purposes of obtainin			
	evidence of the commission of an offence-seize any register			
	books, records or other documents relating to the busines	s 28		
	conducted on the premises, and	29		
	(b) require any person to answer any question relating to any suc	h 30		
	registers, books, records or other documents or any other	er 31		
	relevant matter.	32		
(6)	A person who wilfully delays or obstructs a police officer, the Director			
. ,	or a special inspector in the exercise of powers under this section is			
	guilty of an offence.	35		
	Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.	36		

Clause 180	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 13	Investigation and enforcement powers

(7) If any premises are entered under this section, a person is guilty of an offence if the person refuses to permit or to assist the exercise of the powers conferred by this section on the police officer, Director or special inspector in the exercise of his or her powers.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

5 6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

1

2

3

4

181 Dealing with seized documents

- (1) If the Commissioner of Police or a police officer or special inspector seizes any document under section 180 on premises to which that section applies, the Commissioner, police officer or special inspector is required to issue the person apparently in charge of the premises with a written receipt for the document.
- (2) The Commissioner of Police, police officer or special inspector may retain any such seized document until the completion of any proceedings (including proceedings on appeal) in which it may be evidence.
- (3) A document may only be retained under subsection (2) if the person from whom the document was seized is provided, within a reasonable time after the seizure, with a copy of the document certified by the Commissioner of Police, police officer or special inspector as a true copy.
- (4) The copy is, as evidence, of equal validity to the document of which it is certified to be a copy.

182 Hoteliers and clubs must comply with requirements of special inspector

- (1) A special inspector may require a hotelier or registered club to do any of the following:
 - (a) to withdraw from operation an approved gaming machine that, in the opinion of the inspector, is not operating properly,
 - (b) to refrain from making available for operation an approved gaming machine withdrawn from operation under paragraph (a) until, in the opinion of the inspector or another special inspector, it is operating properly,
 - (c) to refrain from making an approved gaming machine available for operation except in accordance with controls specified by the inspector in relation to the gaming machine,

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 182
Investigation and enforcement powers	Part 13

		(d)	to deliver to the Board, in writing in the English language and within a time specified by the inspector, such particulars relating to an approved gaming machine in the hotel or club as are so specified,	1 2 3 4
		(e)	to refrain from making available for operation an approved gaming machine indicated by the inspector until it has been fitted with a device approved by the Board for the purposes of the secure keeping and operation of the gaming machine.	5 6 7 8
	(2)		telier or registered club must comply with any such requirement a to the hotelier or club.	9 10
		Maxi	mum penalty: 50 penalty units.	11
183	Pov	vers of	f entry and inspection—gaming machines	12
	(1)	In thi	s section:	13
		Police	<i>prised person</i> means a special inspector, the Commissioner of e or a person prescribed by the regulations as an authorised on for the purposes of this section.	14 15 16
	(2)	This	section applies to the following premises:	17
		(a)	a hotel,	18
		(b)	a registered club,	19
		(c)	the premises on which a licensee or the holder of a work permit carries on business, or on which the licensee or permit holder is employed.	20 21 22
	(3)	sectio	uthorised person may enter any part of premises to which this on applies and exercise the powers conferred by this section, but do so only:	23 24 25
		(a)	at a reasonable hour of the day or night, unless it is being exercised in an emergency, and	26 27
		(b)	after giving reasonable notice, unless the giving of notice would defeat the purpose for which the powers are to be exercised, and	28 29 30
		(c)	by using no more force than is reasonably necessary.	31
	(4)	The a	authorised person may do any of the following:	32
		(a)	inspect, count, check and test, and make notes relating to, approved gaming machines,	33 34

Clause 183Gaming Machines Bill 2001Part 13Investigation and enforcement powers

	(b)	require a person having access to records relating to relevant matters to produce the records for examination,	1 2
	(c)	make copies of, and take extracts from, records relating to relevant matters,	3 4
	(d)	affix a temporary seal to any part of an approved gaming machine,	5 6
	(e)	for the purpose of further examination, take possession of, and remove, a record relating to relevant matters.	7 8
(5)		uthorised person may ask any of the following persons to answer ons relating to relevant matters:	9 10
	(a)	a hotelier or manager of a hotel,	11
	(b)	the secretary of a registered club or any other member of the governing body of a club,	12 13
	(c)	a holder of a gaming-related licence or, if a holder of a gaming-related licence is a corporation, a director of the corporation,	14 15 16
	(d)	an employee of a hotelier, registered club or holder of a gaming-related licence,	17 18
	(e)	the person who appears to be in charge of the premises entered.	19
(6)	appro	authorised person may take possession of, and remove, an ved gaming machine that is on the premises entered (including noney in the gaming machine):	20 21 22
	(a)	for the purposes of further examination, or	23
	(b)	if the authorised person believes on reasonable grounds that the gaming machine is in the possession of a person who, by being in possession of the gaming machine or part, is guilty of an offence,	24 25 26 27
	appare	hay do so only if the authorised person issues the person ently in charge of the premises with a written receipt for the ag machine and for any money in it.	28 29 30
(7)	sectio	hage is caused by the exercise of the powers conferred by this n, the Minister is to pay reasonable compensation for the damage the exercise of the powers was obstructed by the occupier of the ses.	31 32 33 34
(8)		proved gaming machine removed under this section, and any y in it, is to be returned if the Board so directs on the application	35 36

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 183
Investigation and enforcement powers	Part 13

of the owner made not earlier than 14 days after its removal, unless a summons has been issued under section 185.
(9) If a person claims on reasonable grounds that a record removed under this section is necessary for the conduct of business on the premises from which the record was removed, the record is not to be retained beyond the end of the next succeeding day, unless the claimant is first provided with a copy of the record certified by an authorised person to be a true copy. A certified copy of a record provided under this section

(10) A Licensing Magistrate or other Magistrate, or the Principal Registrar, may, on the application of an authorised person, issue a summons requiring a person:

is for all purposes of equal validity to the original.

- (a) to produce to the Licensing Court records that the person summoned has failed to produce in accordance with a requirement made under this section, or
- (b) to appear before the Licensing Court and give evidence in relation to a matter in respect of which the person summoned has failed to answer a question in accordance with such a requirement,

and, on the return of the summons, the person summoned may be represented and be heard.

(11) A person who, having been served with a summons under this section, fails to comply with the summons, is guilty of an offence.

Maximum penalty: 50 penalty units.

(12) A person who, not being an authorised person, breaks a temporary seal that has been affixed to an approved gaming machine by an authorised person is guilty of an offence.
Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.
(13) In this section:

relevant mattermeans a matter relating to:30(a)the manufacture, supply, sale, servicing, possession, keeping or
operation of an approved gaming machine, or3132

(b) a transaction referred to in section 122.

Clause 184	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 13	Investigation and enforcement powers

Search warrants-gaming machines

184	Sea	rch wa	arrants—gaming machines	1
	(1)	if the specificondi	ice officer may apply to an authorised justice for a search warrant police officer has reasonable grounds for believing that, on fied premises, a provision of this Act or the regulations, or a tion of a gaming-related licence, is being or has been contravened ation to an approved gaming machine.	2 3 4 5 6
	(2)	satisfi	thorised justice to whom such an application is made may, if ied that there are reasonable grounds for doing so, issue a search and to any police officer to enter and search the premises.	7 8 9
	(3)	Part 3 of the <i>Search Warrants Act 1985</i> applies to a search warrant issued under this section.		10 11
	(4)		ice officer who enters any premises on the authority of a search nt issued under this section may search the premises and may:	12 13
		(a)	seize and carry away an approved gaming machine or any money in the gaming machine, or	14 15
		(b)	seize and carry away any books of account and documents that may reasonably be suspected to relate to approved gaming machines, or	16 17 18
		(c)	require any person on the premises to state his or her name and address.	19 20
	(5)		section does not authorise a police officer to carry away any thing hich the officer does not give a receipt.	21 22
	(6)	In this	s section:	23
		autho Act 19	<i>prised justice</i> has the same meaning as in the <i>Search Warrants</i> 985.	24 25
185	Forf	eiture	or return of removed or seized gaming machines	26
	(1)	under	section applies to an approved gaming machine if it is removed section 183 or is seized under section 184 in the execution of a n warrant.	27 28 29
	(2)	an au	ensing Magistrate or other Magistrate, the Principal Registrar, or thorised justice under the <i>Search Warrants Act 1985</i> , may her or not on application by a police officer) issue a summons ring:	30 31 32 33
		(a)	the owner of an approved gaming machine to which this section applies, or	34 35

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 185
Investigation and enforcement powers	Part 13

(b) the owner or occupier of the premises from which such a gaming machine was removed or on which it was seized,

to appear before the Licensing Court and show where and for what purpose the person summoned came to be in possession of the gaming machine.

- (3) On the return of the summons and whether or not there is an appearance in response to the summons, the Licensing Court is to inquire into the matter and:
 - (a) order the forfeiture to the Crown of the approved gaming machine, and of any money found in the gaming machine, if satisfied that a provision of this Act or the regulations was being contravened in relation to the gaming machine on the premises from which it was removed or on which it was seized, or
 - (b) if not so satisfied, order the return to the person summoned of the approved gaming machine and any money found in the gaming machine.

186 Other forfeitures of gaming machines

- (1) If, in proceedings of any kind before it, the Licensing Court or any other Court finds that this Act or the regulations, or a condition of a gaming-related licence, has been contravened in relation to an approved gaming machine, the Court may order the forfeiture to the Crown of the gaming machine and any money found in it.
- (2) A police officer may seize and carry away anything that the police officer reasonably suspects may be liable to forfeiture under this section or which a Court has ordered to be forfeited to the Crown, including any money in an approved gaming machine at the time of its seizure.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

Clause 187	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 14	Legal proceedings and related matters
Division 1	Appeals and reviews

Part 14 Legal proceedings and related matters

Division 1

187

Appeals and reviews 2 Appeal to Supreme Court on question of law 3 (1) A person who is aggrieved by a decision of the Licensing Court in 4 proceedings under this Act may appeal to the Supreme Court on a 5 question of law. 6 (2) On the determination of an appeal under subsection (1), the Supreme 7 Court is: 8 to remit the matter to the Licensing Court with the decision of (a) 9 the Supreme Court, or 10 (b) to make such other order in relation to the appeal as it thinks fit. 11 (3) An appeal under subsection (1) is to be made in accordance with rules 12 of court of the Supreme Court. 13 (4) If a matter is remitted to the Licensing Court under subsection (2) (a), 14 the Chairperson of the Licensing Court may replace with another 15 Magistrate referred to in section 9 or 10 of the Liquor Act 1982 the 16 Magistrate so referred to who constituted, or a Magistrate so referred 17 to who was a member of, the Court to whose adjudication the matter 18 remitted relates if: 19 the Magistrate being replaced has ceased to hold office as a (a) 20 Magistrate, or 21 (b) the Magistrate being replaced is absent, ill or otherwise 22 unavailable for duty. 23 (5) A Magistrate who replaces another Magistrate for the purpose of 24 determining a matter remitted to the Licensing Court under subsection 25 (2) (a) may do any act or thing in connection with the remitted matter 26 that could have been done by the replaced Magistrate if the replaced 27 Magistrate had constituted, or been a member of, the Court 28 determining the remitted matter and, for that purpose: 29 may read as evidence for any party the depositions of all (a) 30 witnesses in the proceedings, and 31 may decide, or join in deciding, to grant leave for further (b) 32

evidence to be called by a party to the proceedings.

1

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 188
Legal proceedings and related matters	Part 14
Appeals and reviews	Division 1

188	Apr	beal to District Court from conviction	1
	· •Pr	Division 4 of Part 5 of the <i>Justices Act 1902</i> (or, if that Division is replaced by the provisions of another Act, those replacement provisions) apply to and in respect of a decision of the Licensing Court exercising jurisdiction under section 197 in the same way as it applies to and in respect of a conviction or order of a Local Court.	2 3 4 5 6
189	App	peal to Licensing Court	7
	(1)	Except where an appeal lies by reason of section 187 or 188, a person who is aggrieved by a decision of the Licensing Court constituted by less than 3 Magistrates in proceedings under this Act may appeal against the decision, in accordance with the regulations, to the Licensing Court constituted as provided by section 10 of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> .	8 9 10 11 12 13
	(2)	An appeal under subsection (1) is an appeal by way of rehearing and the decision on such an appeal is, subject to section 187, final and conclusive and not subject to appeal.	14 15 16
	(3)	The lodging of an appeal under this section operates to stay the decision appealed against, except in the case of a decision to uphold a complaint on the ground set out in section 129 (3) (g) (iv), (h) or (i) or (5) (a).	17 18 19 20
190	Rev	view of disqualification	21
	(1)	A person may apply to the Licensing Court for a review of a disqualification imposed under section 131 or 198 if the disqualification has effect for a period of more than 3 years.	22 23 24
	(2)	 The application may be made only after: (a) any minimum period set by the Licensing Court during which the application may not be made has expired, or (b) if no minimum period has been set, the disqualification has 	25 26 27 28
		been in force for 3 years.	29
	(3)	On application being made for the review of a disqualification, the Licensing Court may:	30 31
		(a) remove the disqualification, or(b) shorten the period of disqualification, or	32 33

Clause 190	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 14	Legal proceedings and related matters
Division 1	Appeals and reviews

- (c) confirm the disqualification and set a minimum period during which a further application for review under this section may not be made.
- (4) This section does not affect any right of appeal that a person might have under section 189 against the original decision to disqualify the person.

Division 2 General provisions

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29 30

31

32

33

1

2

3

4

5

6

191 Licensing Court to state reasons for refusal

If an application made under this Act is refused by the Licensing Court, the Licensing Court must state its reasons for the refusal.

192 Discretionary powers of Licensing Court

Despite any other provision of this Act, on the hearing of an application made under this Act, the Licensing Court may at the request of the applicant or of any objector to the application and on such terms as to costs or adjournment as it thinks fit:

- (a) permit the lodgment or amendment of any notice or other instrument necessary to the proceedings before the Court, or
- (b) disregard any omission, error, defect or insufficiency in any such notice or other instrument or any failure, defect or insufficiency in respect of the giving, serving, fixing, keeping affixed, advertising, exhibition or publishing of any such notice or other instrument if the Licensing Court is satisfied that injustice to any person will not be occasioned.

193 Costs and expenses

- (1) The Licensing Court:
 - (a) in determining an application made under this Act to which an objection may be taken, may order that:
 - (i) the applicant pay to any objector the objector's reasonable costs and expenses in making the objection, or
 - (ii) any objector or any person who the Licensing Court is satisfied is directly or indirectly interested in the taking of any objection pay to the applicant the applicant's

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 193
Legal proceedings and related matters	Part 14
General provisions	Division 2

			reasonable costs and expenses in answering the objection, or	1 2
	(b)	in dete (i)	ermining a complaint under Part 8 may order that: the hotelier or registered club against which the complaint is made pay to the complainant the complainant's reasonable costs and expenses in making	3 4 5 6
		(ii)	the complaint, or the complainant pay to the hotelier or registered club the hotelier's or registered club's reasonable costs and expenses in answering the complaint,	7 8 9 10
	withir	n such t	time as may be specified in the order.	11
(2)	an ord	ler canr	ch circumstances as may be prescribed by the regulations, not be made under subsection (1) for the payment of any an objector or complainant if the Licensing Court is :	12 13 14 15
	(a)	consic	objection or complaint is based exclusively on derations of public interest and is not malicious, frivolous katious, and	16 17 18
	(b)	interes	bjector or complainant has no direct or indirect pecuniary st in the refusal of the application or any expectation of an interest or in the upholding of the complaint.	19 20 21
(3)			ordered to be paid under subsection (1) may be recovered any court of competent jurisdiction.	22 23
(4)	club u payme	inder su ent of	ny amount ordered to be paid by a hotelier or registered ibsection (1) remains unpaid after the time ordered for the the amount, the hotelier's licence or certificate of of the club, as the case may be, is taken to be not in force.	24 25 26 27
Evic	dentiar	y provi	isions	28
(1)		ving all	proceedings under this Act, any one or more of the legations is taken to be proved unless the contrary is	29 30 31
	(a)	that a machi	specified poker machine is or is not an approved poker ine,	32 33
	(b)	that a device	specified device is or is not an approved amusement e,	34 35

Clause 194	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 14	Legal proceedings and related matters
Division 2	General provisions

	(c)	that a specified hotelier, or a specified registered club, is or is not authorised to keep an approved gaming machine or a specified number of approved gaming machines,	1 2 3
	(d)	that a specified person is or is not the holder of a gaming-related licence or a specified kind of gaming-related licence,	4 5 6
	(e)	that a specified gaming-related licence has been suspended,	7
	(f)	that a specified person is a special inspector,	8
	(g)	that a specified person is the Director,	9
	(h)	that a club is or is not a registered club,	10
	(i)	that a specified person is the secretary of a registered club,	11
	(j)	that a specified person is the a delegate of an office holder within the meaning of section 208.	12 13
(2)	at a sp	proceedings under this Act, an allegation in an information that, becified time, a person was under the age of 18 years is evidence truth of the allegation unless the defendant denies the allegation:	14 15 16
	(a)	at any adjournment before the commencement of the hearing of the information—by informing the Licensing Court, the informant or person appearing for the informant in writing of the denial, or	17 18 19 20
	(b)	at any time not later than 14 days before the hearing of the information—by informing the informant or a person appearing for the informant in writing of the denial.	21 22 23
Evic	lence l	by affidavit	24
(1)	Licens the Li	ct to subsection (2) and except to the extent (if any) that the sing Court otherwise directs, evidence in any proceedings before icensing Court under this Act (other than proceedings for an ee) is to be given by affidavit.	25 26 27 28
(2)	Licens	t to the extent (if any) that the parties otherwise agree or the sing Court otherwise directs, an affidavit may not, in the absence deponent, be admitted in evidence under subsection (1).	29 30 31
(3)	before hearin partice	ceedings for or in respect of an offence under this Act are taken the Licensing Court, a witness present in the Court at the ag of the proceedings is, unless the Court otherwise directs in a ular case or class of cases, to give evidence by means of a written then a copy of which has been given both to the Court and the	32 33 34 35 36

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 195
Legal proceedings and related matters	Part 14
General provisions	Division 2

parties and which, at the hearing, is verified orally on oath by the witness.

(4) A witness who, in accordance with this section, gives evidence by affidavit or written statement may be cross-examined and re-examined as if the witness had given oral evidence on oath of the matter of the statement.

196 Prosecution of unincorporated clubs

- (1) An information for an offence under this Act or the regulations of which a registered club that is not a body corporate is alleged to be guilty may be laid against the club in the name of the club.
- (2) Any such information may, subject to subsection (3), be prosecuted and dealt with in all respects as if the club were a body corporate.
- (3) Any penalty imposed on or other amount ordered to be paid by such a club on conviction for such an offence may be recovered from the trustees or other governing body of the club as a debt in any court of competent jurisdiction.
- (4) The trustees or other governing body of such a club are indemnified for the payment of any such penalty or other amount from the property of the club.

197 Proceedings for offences

- Proceedings for an offence under this Act or the regulations may be taken within 12 months after the act or omission on which they are based and may be so taken:
 (a) before the Licensing Court, or
 - (b) before a Local Court.
- (2) Proceedings taken before the Licensing Court are, for the purposes of any Act relating to summary proceedings before a Local Court, taken to be summary proceedings before a Local Court.

198 Additional penalties

(1) In addition to any penalty that the Licensing Court may impose on a hotelier, registered club or holder of gaming-related licence (*the licensee*) for an offence under this Act or the regulations, the Court may, if it thinks it appropriate, do any one or more of the following:

Clause 198	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 14	Legal proceedings and related matters
Division 2	General provisions

	(a)	cancel the hotelier's licence, the certificate of registration of the club or the gaming-related licence,	1 2
	(b)	impose a condition to which the hotelier's licence, certificate of registration or gaming-related licence is to be subject or revoke or vary a condition to which the hotelier's licence, certificate of registration or gaming-related licence is subject,	3 4 5 6
	(c)	suspend the hotelier's licence or gaming-related licence for such period, not exceeding 12 months, as the Court thinks fit,	7 8
	(d)	disqualify the licensee from holding a gaming-related licence for such period as the Court thinks fit,	9 10
	(e)	reprimand the hotelier or licensee.	11
(2)		lition to, or as an alternative to, any penalty that the Licensing may impose on a hotelier or registered club:	12 13
	(a)	in any proceedings in relation to a complaint under Part 8, or	14
	(b)	in any proceedings in which it finds the hotelier or club guilty of an offence under this Act or the regulations,	15 16
		Purt may suspend or cancel the hotelier's or club's authorisation Part 5 to keep approved gaming machines.	17 18
Ren	nedial o	orders	19
Ren (1)	The L penalt under this A	brders icensing Court may, in addition to or as an alternative to any y that it imposes in any proceedings in relation to a complaint Part 8 or in which it finds any person guilty of an offence under ct or the regulations, being an offence that is prescribed by the tions for the purposes of this section, make an order requiring:	20 21 22 23
	The L penalt under this A	icensing Court may, in addition to or as an alternative to any y that it imposes in any proceedings in relation to a complaint Part 8 or in which it finds any person guilty of an offence under ct or the regulations, being an offence that is prescribed by the	19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27
	The L penalt under this A regula	icensing Court may, in addition to or as an alternative to any y that it imposes in any proceedings in relation to a complaint Part 8 or in which it finds any person guilty of an offence under ct or the regulations, being an offence that is prescribed by the tions for the purposes of this section, make an order requiring: the hotelier concerned, or the manager of the hotel or any other person involved in the conduct of gambling activities in the	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28
	The L penalt under this A regula (a) (b) to und will p	icensing Court may, in addition to or as an alternative to any y that it imposes in any proceedings in relation to a complaint Part 8 or in which it finds any person guilty of an offence under ct or the regulations, being an offence that is prescribed by the tions for the purposes of this section, make an order requiring: the hotelier concerned, or the manager of the hotel or any other person involved in the conduct of gambling activities in the hotel concerned, or the secretary of the registered club concerned, or a director or	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
	The L penalt under this A regula (a) (b) to und will p operat A per	icensing Court may, in addition to or as an alternative to any y that it imposes in any proceedings in relation to a complaint Part 8 or in which it finds any person guilty of an offence under ct or the regulations, being an offence that is prescribed by the tions for the purposes of this section, make an order requiring: the hotelier concerned, or the manager of the hotel or any other person involved in the conduct of gambling activities in the hotel concerned, or the secretary of the registered club concerned, or a director or employee of the club, lertake any specified course of training that the Court considers romote responsible practices in relation to the keeping and	20 21 22 23 24 25 26

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 200	
Legal proceedings and related matters	Part 14	
General provisions	Division 2	

200 Offences by corporate hoteliers

(1)	If a hotelier that is a corporation contravenes (whether by act or
	omission) any provision of this Act or the regulations, each person
	who occupies a position of authority in the corporation is taken to have
	contravened the provision if the person knowingly authorised or
	permitted the contravention.

- (2) If a hotelier that is a corporation is taken to have contravened (whether by act or omission) a provision of this Act or the regulations by reason of a contravention by the manager of the hotel, each person who occupies a position of authority in the corporation is taken to have contravened the provision unless the person establishes that the person:
 - (a) was not knowingly a party to any authorisation by the corporation of the contravention by the manager, and
 - (b) took all reasonable steps (within the scope of his or her authority) to ensure that the corporation maintained control over and supervision of the activities of the manager in an effort to prevent any such contravention by the manager occurring.
- (3) A person may be proceeded against and convicted under a provision in accordance with this section whether or not the corporation or manager of the hotel has been proceeded against or convicted.
- (4) This section does not affect any liability imposed on a corporation or the manager of a hotel for an offence committed by the corporation or manager under this Act or the regulations.

201 Liability of secretary of club and members of governing body

- If a registered club contravenes a provision of this Act or the regulations, the secretary and members of the governing body of the club are, whether or not the club is convicted for the contravention, each taken to have contravened the provision unless it is proved that:
 (a) the contravention occurred without the knowledge of the person
 - charged, or
 - (b) the person charged was not in a position to influence the affairs of the club in relation to the contravention, or
 - (c) the person charged, being in such position, used all due diligence to prevent the contravention.
- (2) Nothing in this section affects any liability imposed on a club for a contravention of a provision of this Act or the regulations.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

Clause 202	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 14	Legal proceedings and related matters
Division 2	General provisions

Liability of management and directors of corporate holder of a gaming-related licence

(1)	If the a holder of a gaming-related licence that is a corporation contravenes a provision of this Act or the regulations, each person who is a director of the corporation or who is concerned in the management of the corporation is, whether or not the corporation has been convicted for the contravention, taken to have contravened the provision unless the person satisfies the Court that:	3 4 5 6 7 8
	(a) the corporation contravened the provision without the knowledge of the person, or	9 10
	(b) the person was not in a position to influence the conduct of the corporation in relation to its contravention of the provision, or	11 12
	(c) the person, being in such a position, used all due diligence to prevent the contravention by the corporation.	13 14
(2)	This section does not affect any liability imposed on a corporation for a contravention of this Act or the regulations.	15 16
Pen	alty notices	17
(1)	An authorised officer may serve a penalty notice on a person (including a hotelier or registered club) if it appears to the officer that the person has committed an offence under this Act or the regulations and the offence is one that is stated by the regulations to be an offence to which this section applies.	18 19 20 21 22
(2)	A penalty notice is a notice to the effect that, if the person served does not wish to have the matter determined by a court, the person may pay within a time and to a person specified in the notice the amount of penalty prescribed by the regulations for the offence if dealt with under this section.	23 24 25 26 27
(3)	A penalty notice may be served personally or by post.	28
(4)	If the amount of penalty prescribed for the purposes of this section for an alleged offence is paid under this section, no person is liable to any further proceedings for the alleged offence, except proceedings under Part 8.	29 30 31 32
(5)	Payment under this section is not to be regarded as an admission of liability for the purpose of, nor in any way affect or prejudice, any civil proceeding arising out of the same occurrence.	33 34 35

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 203
Legal proceedings and related matters	Part 14
General provisions	Division 2

(6)	However, when a penalty is paid under this section in respect of a penalty notice served on a person, the person is for the purposes of Part 8 taken to have been convicted of the offence to which the penalty notice related.	1 2 3 4
(7)	The regulations may:	5
	(a) prescribe an offence for the purposes of this section by specifying the offence or by referring to the provision creating the offence, and	6 7 8
	(b) prescribe the amount of penalty payable for the offence if dealt with under this section, and	9 10
	(c) prescribe different amounts of penalties for different offences or classes of offences.	11 12
(8)	The amount of a penalty prescribed under this section for an offence must not exceed the maximum amount of penalty which could be imposed for the offence by a court.	13 14 15
(9)	This section does not limit the operation of any other provision of, or made under, this or any other Act relating to proceedings that may be taken in respect of offences.	16 17 18
(10)	In this section:	19
	<i>authorised officer</i> means a police officer, the Director or a special inspector.	20 21

Clause 204	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 15	Miscellaneous provisions

Part 15 Miscellaneous provisions

204	Cro	wn no	t liable for any compensation	2
	(1)		nges or compensation are not payable by or on behalf of the n because of:	3 4
		(a)	the enactment or operation of this Act, or for the consequences of that enactment or operation, or	5 6
		(b)	a representation or conduct of any kind about any restrictions or limitations on the keeping and operation of approved gaming machines in hotels and registered clubs.	7 8 9
	(2)	the C	bsection (1), <i>the Crown</i> means the Crown within the meaning of <i>Grown Proceedings Act 1988</i> , and includes the Board or any r, employee or agent of the Crown or the Board.	10 11 12
205	Dire	ections	by Minister and additional functions of Board	13
	(1)	and fi	Anister may, after consultation with the Board, give directions arnish guidelines to the Board as to how the Board is to exercise actions in relation to the following:	14 15 16
		(a)	approving the keeping of hardship gaming machines under Division 3 of Part 3,	17 18
		(b)	approving social impact assessments under Division 1 of Part 4,	19 20
		(c)	approving technical standards under section 62,	21
		(d)	declaring devices as approved gaming machines under Division 2 of Part 5.	22 23
	(2)		such direction or guideline may be given or furnished only if the ter is of the opinion that the direction or guideline:	24 25
		(a)	is necessary or desirable to protect the integrity of gaming in hotels and registered clubs, or	26 27
		(b)	is otherwise in the public interest.	28
	(3)		ection is not to be given under this section in relation to a ular application or matter being determined by the Board.	29 30
	(4)	Board	ercising any of its functions as referred to in subsection (1), the I is subject to the directions and guidelines given or furnished by linister under this section.	31 32 33

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 205
Miscellaneous provisions	Part 15

	(5)	Direct	tions and guidelines under this section must be in writing.	1
	(6)	In add	dition to the functions conferred on it by this Act, the Board:	2
		(a)	is to keep under constant review the operation of this Act and make such recommendations to the Minister in relation to the operation of this Act as it thinks fit, and	3 4 5
		(b)	is, if directed by the Minister so to do, to inquire into, and make a report and recommendations to the Minister on, any matter connected with the administration of this Act (including the keeping and operation of approved gaming machines in hotels and registered clubs), and	6 7 8 9 10
		(c)	may receive submissions or reports from any person with respect to the operation of this Act (including the manufacture, assembly, supply, sale, acquisition, servicing, disposal, keeping or operation of approved gaming machines).	11 12 13 14
206	Sec	recy		15
	(1)	A per	son who:	16
		(a)	acquires information in the exercise of a function of an office held by the person in the course of administering this Act, and	17 18
		(b)	directly or indirectly makes a record of the information or discloses it to another person,	19 20
		or dis	ty of an offence under this Act unless the information is recorded aclosed in the exercise of the functions of the office or in the e of administering this Act as a holder of that or any other office.	21 22 23
		Maxii	mum penalty: 50 penalty units.	24
	(2)	Despi	te subsection (1), information may be disclosed:	25
		(a)	to a particular person or persons, if the Board certifies that it is necessary in the public interest that the information be disclosed to the person or persons, or	26 27 28
		(b)	to a person who is expressly or impliedly authorised to obtain it by the person to whom the information relates, or	29 30
		(c)	to a person or authority prescribed by the regulations, or	31
		(d)	to the Minister, or to a person who is engaged in the administration of this Act and is authorised in writing by the Minister to receive information under this section.	32 33 34

Clause 206	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 15	Miscellaneous provisions

	(3)	It is no	ot an offence under this section if, in legal proceedings, a person:	1
	(\mathbf{J})	(a)	discloses information in answer to a question that the person is	2
		(<i>a</i>)	compellable to answer, or	2 3
		(b)	produces a document or other thing that the person is	4
			compellable to produce.	5
	(4)		thority or person to which or to whom information is disclosed	6
			this section, and a person or employee under the control of that	7
			rity or person, are, in respect of that information, subject to the rights, privileges and duties under this section as the authority or	8 9
			n would be if that authority, person or employee were a person	9 10
			histering this Act and had acquired the information in the course	10
			ministering this Act.	12
	(5)	This s	section does not apply to the disclosing of information to, or to	13
			oduction of any document or other thing to, any of the following:	14
		(a)	the Independent Commission Against Corruption,	15
		(b)	the National Crime Authority,	16
		(c)	the New South Wales Crime Commission,	17
		(d)	the Ombudsman,	18
		(e)	any other person or body prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section.	19 20
	(6)		section does not prevent a person being given access to a nent in accordance with the <i>Freedom of Information Act 1989</i> .	21 22
	(7)	In this	s section, a reference to the production of a document or other	23
		0	includes a reference to provision of access to the document or	24
		other	thing.	25
207	Prot	tection	from personal liability	26
		Anyth	ning done or omitted to be done by a person who is:	27
		(a)	a member of the Board, or	28
		(b)	a special inspector or a member of the Police Service, or	29
		(c)	an officer or temporary employee appointed or employed under	30
			the Public Sector Management Act 1988, or	31
		(d)	an employee of the CMS licensee,	32
			ercising the functions conferred or imposed on the person by or this Act or in the course of the administration of this Act does	33 34

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 207
Miscellaneous provisions	Part 15

not, if it was done or omitted to be done in good faith, subject the person personally to any action, liability, claim or demand.

208 Delegations

(1)	An office holder may delegate to a person any function conferred or
	imposed on the office holder by or under this Act, other than this
	power of delegation.

(2) A person to whom a function has been delegated by the Minister or the Commissioner of Police may delegate the function to another person, subject to any conditions to which the delegation by the Minister or the Commissioner is subject.

(3)	In this section:
	office holder means the Minister, the Commissioner of Police, the
	Director or the Director-General.

209 Relationship with Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979

- (1) An environmental planning instrument (whether made before or after the commencement of this section) under the *Environmental Planning* and Assessment Act 1979 cannot prohibit or require development consent for, or otherwise regulate or restrict, the installation, keeping or operation of approved gaming machines in hotels, registered clubs or any other premises.
- (2) If an environmental planning instrument contains any provision in contravention of subsection (1), the provision is taken to have no effect.
- (3) A consent authority (within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979) cannot:
 - as a condition of any development consent under that Act, (a) prohibit or otherwise regulate or restrict the installation, keeping or operation of approved gaming machines in a hotel, registered club or any other premises, or
 - (b) refuse to grant any such development consent to a hotel or registered club for any reason that relates to the installation, keeping or operation of approved gaming machines in a hotel or registered club.
- (4) The installation, keeping or operation of an approved gaming machine in a hotel or registered club is not an activity for the purposes of Part 5 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

Page 145

1

2

7

8

9

10

11 12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

Clause 209	Gaming Machines Bill 2001
Part 15	Miscellaneous provisions

(5) Any approval or authorisation under this Act to keep an approved gaming machine in a hotel or registered club is not an approval for the purposes of Part 5 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

210 Regulations

- (1) The Governor may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Act, for or with respect to any matter that by this Act is required or permitted to be prescribed or that is necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act.
- (2) In particular, regulations may be made for or with respect to the following:
 - (a) the manufacture and assembly of, and the design and construction of, approved gaming machines,
 - (b) the supply, offering to supply, sale, acquisition, ownership, possession, keeping, use, operation, transport, control, management, servicing, repair, maintenance and disposal of approved gaming machines,
 - (c) the means of identification, and the appearance, of approved gaming machines,
 - (d) the terms and conditions of acquisition, ownership and disposal of approved gaming machines,
 - (e) the types of approved gaming machines which may, or may not, be kept in hotels and registered clubs,
 - (f) the installation and location of approved gaming machines in hotels and registered clubs,
 - (g) the offering and provision of prizes and bonuses relating to the use of approved gaming machines and the calculation and determination of the prizes and bonuses,
 - (h) the keeping of records in relation to the keeping of approved gaming machines, the form in which the records are to be kept, the transfer of the records, the inspection of the records and the obtaining of copies of the records,
 - (i) the furnishing of returns, including periodic returns, in relation to approved gaming machines,
 - (j) tampering or interfering with approved gaming machines,
 - (k) the examination and inspection of approved gaming machines,

Gaming Machines Bill 2001	Clause 210
Miscellaneous provisions	Part 15

	(1)	the sealing of an approved gaming machine to prevent it from being operated without breaking the seal,	1 2
	(m)	the withdrawal of an approved gaming machine from operation until a defect in the gaming machine is rectified,	3 4
	(n)	the removal of approved gaming machines from hotels and registered clubs and the disposal of approved gaming machines by sale or otherwise,	5 6 7
	(0)	the rebuilding or reconstruction of approved gaming machines and the distribution of used or second-hand approved gaming machines,	8 9 10
	(p)	information to be provided on or in relation to approved gaming machines and the display of signs on or in relation to approved gaming machines,	11 12 13
	(q)	security procedures for the manufacture, assembly, storage, handling, transport, consignment and receipt of approved gaming machines,	14 15 16
	(r)	intra-hotel and intra-club linked progressive gaming systems,	17
	(s)	the keeping and operation of electronic payment gaming machines in hotels and registered clubs,	18 19
	(t)	the signs to be displayed in registered clubs in relation to gaming machine areas,	20 21
	(u)	any other matter that relates to the keeping or operation of approved gaming machines in hotels and registered clubs,	22 23
	(v)	any matter relating to the operation of an authorised CMS,	24
	(w)	any matter relating to CMS licences, links licences and investment licences,	25 26
	(x)	any matter relating to proceedings in or before the Licensing Court under this Act.	27 28
(3)			29 30
(4)			31 32
(5)		ulation may apply, adopt or incorporate any publication as in from time to time.	33 34

Clause 211	Gaming Machines Bill 2001

Part 15	Miscellaneous	provisions
---------	---------------	------------

211	Savings, transitional and other provisions	1		
	Schedule 1 has effect.	2		
212	Amendment of Liquor Act 1982 No 147	3		
	The Liquor Act 1982 is amended as set out in Schedule 2.	4		
213	Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976 No 31	5		
	The Registered Clubs Act 1976 is amended as set out in Schedule 3.	6		
214	Amendment of Casino Control Act 1992 No 15	7		
	The Casino Control Act 1992 is amended as set out in Schedule 4.	8		
215	Amendment of other Acts			
	Each Act specified in Schedule 5 is amended as set out in that Schedule.	10 11		
216	Review of Act	12		
	 The Minister is to review this Act to determine whether the policy objectives of the Act remain valid and whether the terms of the Act remain appropriate for securing those objectives. 	13 14 15		
	(2) The review is to be undertaken as soon as possible after the period of 5 years from the date of assent to this Act.	16 17		
	(3) A report on the outcome of the review is to be tabled in each House of Parliament within 12 months after the end of the period of 5 years.	18 19		

Savings, transitional and other provisions

Schedule 1

Schedule 1 Savings, transitional and other provisions 1 2 (Section 211) Part 1 Preliminary 3 1 Regulations 4 (1) The regulations may contain provisions of a savings or transitional 5 nature consequent on the enactment of the following Acts: 6 this Act 7 (2) Any such provision may, if the regulations so provide, take effect from 8 the date of assent to the Act concerned or a later date. 9 (3) To the extent to which any such provision takes effect from a date that 10 is earlier than the date of its publication in the Gazette, the provision 11 does not operate so as: 12 to affect, in a manner prejudicial to any person (other than the (a) 13 State or an authority of the State), the rights of that person 14 existing before the date of its publication, or 15 (b) to impose liabilities on any person (other than the State or an 16 authority of the State) in respect of anything done or omitted to 17 be done before the date of its publication. 18 Part 2 Provisions consequent on enactment of this Act 19 2 Preservation of existing gaming machine approvals and authorisations 20 (1) In this clause: 21 existing gaming machine approval or authorisation means any 22 approval or authorisation in respect of a poker machine or approved 23 amusement device: 24 (a) granted under a provision of the Liquor Act 1982 or the 25 Registered Clubs Act 1976 repealed by this Act, and 26 in force immediately before the repeal of the provision. (b) 27

	(2)	An existing gaming machine approval or authorisation is, subject to this Act and the regulations, taken to be an approval or authorisation in force under this Act.	1 2 3
	(3)	The conditions to which an existing gaming machine approval or authorisation is subject are, subject to the regulations, taken to be conditions imposed by or under this Act and may be revoked or varied in accordance with this Act.	4 5 6 7
3	Sav	ing of existing gaming-related licences and work permits	8
	(1)	In this clause:	9
		existing gaming-related licence means a gaming-related licence:	10
		(a) granted under a provision of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> or the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> before the repeal of the provision by this Act, and	11 12 13
		(b) in force immediately before the repeal of the provision.	14
	(2)	An existing gaming-related licence is, subject to the regulations, taken to be a gaming-related licence of the corresponding kind (as determined by the Board) in force under this Act.	15 16 17
	(3)	A work permit issued under section 178 of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> or section 90A of the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> and in force immediately before the commencement of this clause is, subject to the regulations, taken to be a work permit of the corresponding kind (as determined by the Board) in force under this Act.	18 19 20 21 22
	(4)	Subject to the regulations, any application made under the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> or the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> for a gaming-related licence before the commencement of this clause is, if the application was not finally determined before that commencement, taken to have been made under this Act and may be dealt with in accordance with this Act.	23 24 25 26 27 28
4	Sav	ing of existing TAB exclusive licences	29
	(1)	A licence in force under Division 4 of Part 11 of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> and in force immediately before the repeal of that Division by this Act is taken to be a CMS licence in force under this Act.	30 31 32
	(2)	A licence in force under Part 12 of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> and in force immediately before the repeal of that Part by this Act is taken to be a links licence in force under this Act.	33 34 35

Savings, transitional and other provisions

	(3)	An investment licence in force under Part 13 of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> and in force immediately before the repeal of that Part by this Act is taken to be an investment licence in force under this Act.	1 2 3
5	Sav	ing of Liquor Act poker machine permits	4
	(1)	The repeal of section 182C of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> by this Act does not affect the operation of a Liquor Act poker machine permit and such a permit may be transferred, or otherwise dealt with, in accordance with the arrangements approved under that section as if it has not been repealed.	5 6 7 8 9
	(2)	A Liquor Act poker machine permit may continue to be held in relation to an approved poker machine even though the number of approved poker machines kept by the hotelier concerned falls below 15.	10 11 12 13
6		lacement gaming machines in registered clubs affected by existing o freeze	14 15
	(1)	This clause applies in relation to a registered club if:	16
		(a) the club, immediately before 28 March 2000, applied under the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> to the Board for authorisation under that Act to replace a poker machine with another poker machine (<i>the replacement machine</i>), and	17 18 19 20
		(b) the application to keep the replacement machine was not granted by 28 March 2000 and, because of the enactment of Part 10B of the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> (<i>the club freeze</i>), was not able to be granted after that date.	21 22 23 24
	(2)	The Board may, if satisfied that the effect of the club freeze prevented the processing of any such application for a replacement machine, authorise the registered club to keep the replacement machine provided the authorisation to keep the machine it replaces is cancelled.	25 26 27 28
	(3)	This clause has effect despite any other provision of this Act.	29
7	Rev	ocation of certain "hardship" grants in relation to clubs	30
	(1)	In this clause:	31
	. /	<i>relevant hardship application</i> means an application to keep additional gaming machines in a registered club, being an application under the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> that:	32 33 34

Schedule 1	Savings,	transitional	and	other	provisions

	(a) was made before 26 July 2001, and	1			
	(b) was dealt with in accordance with section 88AF of that Act (as in force before its repeal by this Act).	2 3			
(2)	If a relevant hardship application was initially refused by the Board	4			
	before 26 July 2001 but was subsequently granted by the Board after	5			
	that date, the granting of the relevant hardship application is, by the	6			
	operation of this clause, revoked and is taken to have had no effect unless the Director-General determines, by notice in writing to the	7 8			
	Board and the registered club concerned, that the granting of the	9			
	relevant hardship application continues to have effect.	10			
Pro	ection of existing contractual arrangements (hotel lessees)	11			
(1)	In this clause:	12			
	<i>hotel owner</i> means a person who owns the business conducted under the authority of the hotelier's licence concerned.	13 14			
	<i>lessee</i> means a person who exercises the authority conferred by a	15			
	hotelier's licence under a lease, as in force at the commencement of	16			
	this clause, with the hotel owner.	17			
(2)	If:	18			
	(a) poker machine entitlements are allocated in respect of a hotelier's licence, and	19 20			
	(b) a lessee is exercising the authority conferred by the licence,	21			
	the poker machine entitlements are, for the purposes of this Act, taken	22			
	to be allocated in respect of the lessee and the lessee is, for the	23			
	duration of the lease, authorised (subject to this Act) to keep approved	24 25			
	gaming machines in accordance with any such poker machine entitlements.				
(3)	If the lessee assigns the lease to another person in accordance with the	27			
(-)	terms of the lease, the lessee may, in accordance with this Act, transfer	28			
	any poker machine entitlements held by the lessee to the other person	29			
	as part of the assignment.	30			
(4)	For the purposes of subclause (2), the duration of the contractual	31			
	arrangements includes any extension of those arrangements that is	32			
	legally enforceable (such as an option for renewal).	33			

Savings, transitional and other provisions

9	Updating	of certai	n references	1
	Subje	ect to the	regulations, in any Act (other than this Act) or in any	2
	instru	instrument made under an Act or in any other document:		
	(a) a reference to:			
		.,	an approved amusement device within the meaning of	5
			the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> , or	6
		(ii)	a poker machine, or an approved or authorised poker	7
			machine, within the meaning of the Registered Clubs	8
			Act 1976,	9
	is taken to be a reference to an approved gaming machine			10
		within	the meaning of this Act, and	11
	(b)	a refere	ence to a poker machine area within the meaning of the	12
		Registe	red Clubs Act 1976 is taken to be a reference to a	13
		gaming	machine area within the meaning of this Act.	14
10	General s	aving		15
	Anyt	hing don	e under a provision of the Liquor Act 1982 or the	16
			ubs Act 1976 (being a provision repealed by this Act)	17
			orce or effect immediately before its repeal is, to the	18
			ould have been done under the corresponding provision	19
			ken to have been done under this Act, subject to any	20
			plied provision to the contrary in this Act or the	21
	-		de under this Act.	22

Schedule 2	Amendment of Liquor Act 1982

Schedule 2 Amendment of Liquor Act 1982				
	(Section 212)	2		
[1]	Section 2B Gambling harm minimisation and responsible conduct of gambling activities are primary objects of the Act	3 4		
	Omit the section.	5		
[2]	Section 4 Definitions	6		
	Omit the following definitions from section 4 (1): <i>amusement device dealers's licence</i> <i>amusement device seller's licence</i>	7 8 9		
	amusement device technician's licence approved amusement device	10 11		
	approved gaming device approved poker machine	11 12 13		
	authorised poker machine authorised CMS	14		
	centralised cash control equipment	15 16		
	centralised monitoring system (CMS) CMS licensee	17 18		
	connected gaming-related licence	19 20		
	poker machine subsidiary equipment	21 22		
	TAB	23		
[3]	Section 4 (1)	24		
	Insert in alphabetical order:	25		
	<i>approved gaming machine</i> has the same meaning as in the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> .	26 27		

Amendment of Liquor Act 1982

[4]	Section 4 (1), definition of "licensed premises"	1
	Omit "licence, or" from paragraph (b) of the definition. Insert instead "licence.".	2 3
[5]	Section 4 (1), paragraph (c) of definition of "licensed premises"	4
	Omit the paragraph.	5
[6]	Section 4 (8)	6
	Insert "or 5" after "Schedule 4".	7
[7]	Section 11 Sittings of the court	8
	Insert after section 11 (4):	9
	(5) A reference in subsection (4) to a licence includes a reference to a gaming-related licence within the meaning of the <i>Gaming</i> <i>Machines Act 2001</i>.	10 11 12
[8]	Section 12 Procedure before Licensing Court	13
	Insert ", section 197 of the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> " after "this Act" in section 12 (2).	14 15
[9]	Section 17B Remedial orders	16
	Omit the section.	17
[10]	Section 20 Conditions of licences	18
	Omit "or section 125D (Responsible conduct of gambling activities)" from section 20 (2) (a1).	19 20
[11]	Section 20 (2) (c1)	21
	Omit the paragraph.	22

[12]	Section 20 (4A)	1
	Omit "approved amusement device in accordance with this Act and the other conditions to which the licence is subject". Insert instead "approved gaming machine in accordance with the <i>Gaming</i>	2 3 4
	Machines Act 2001".	4
[13]	Section 21AA Statutory condition of every hotelier's licence	6
	Omit the section.	7
[14]	Section 23AD Restaurant and nightclub licences—dine-or-drink authority	8 9
	Insert "such as pinball machines" after "amusement devices" in section 23AD (6) (d).	10 11
[15]	Sections 24 (4), 45 (6), 101 (1) (d), (8) (a) and (9) and 111C (2) (a)	12
	Omit "approved gaming devices" and "approved gaming device" wherever occurring.	13 14
	Insert instead "approved gaming machines" and "approved gaming machine" respectively.	14 15 16
[16]	Section 36 Restrictions on liquor licence applications	17
	Omit section 36 (1).	18
[17]	Section 36A Restrictions on applications for gaming-related licences	19
	Omit the section.	20
[18]	Section 41 Application for transfer of licence	21
	Omit "a gaming-related licence or" from section 41 (1).	22
[19]	Section 45 Grounds of objection	23
	Omit section 45 (2AA), (4) (c1) and (c2), (5) and (7).	24
[20]	Section 45 (4)	25
	Omit ", (2AA)".	26

Amendment of Liquor Act 1982

[21]	Section 49A Grant of hotelier's licence—operations involving approved gaming devices	1 2
	Omit the section.	3
[22]	Section 56 Fee for grant of licence	4
	Omit section 56 (1) (n).	5
[23]	Section 57 Removal of hotelier's licence or off-licence (retail)	6
	Omit section 57 (1A) (c) and (d).	7
[24]	Section 68 Grounds for complaint	8
	Omit section 68 (1) (l).	9
[25]	Section 69A Application of Division	10
	Omit section 69A (1).	11
[26]	Section 77 Annual report of Board	12
	Insert "and the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> " after "this Act" in section 77 (1) (a).	13 14
[27]	Part 5 Late payment of AAD licences fees	15
	Omit the Part.	16
[28]	Section 90 Boundaries of licensed premises	17
	Omit section 90 (4). Insert instead:	18
	(4) The Board must not define or redefine the boundaries of	19
	licensed premises or proposed licensed premises in relation to	20
	a hotelier's licence unless it is of the opinion that the primary purpose test (within the meaning of the <i>Gaming Machines</i>	21 22
	Act 2001) in respect of the hotel is complied with.	22
[29]	Section 91A Restrictions on use of "casino" etc to advertise licensed premises	24 25
	Omit the section.	26

Schedule 2	Amendment of Liquor Act 1982
------------	------------------------------

[30]	Section 92 Gaming-related advertising	1
	Omit the section.	2
[31]	Section 101 Control of licensed premises	3
	Omit "Subsection (3) does not apply to or in respect of a licence held by a body corporate unless the licence is a gaming-related licence." from section 101 (7).	4 5 6
[32]	Section 101A Directions as to character of licensed premises	7
	Omit the section.	8
[33]	Section 110 Powers of entry, inspection and seizure	9
	Omit "documents, or" from section 110 (3) (c). Insert instead "documents.".	10 11
[34]	Section 110 (3) (d)	12
	Omit the paragraph.	13
[35]	Section 117C Licensees liable for use of approved amusement device by minor	14 15
	Omit the section.	16
[36]	Section 117D Use of approved amusement device by minor prohibited	17
	Omit the section.	18
[37]	Section 117EB Manufacturing false proof of age cards	19
	Insert ", the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> " after "this Act" wherever occurring in section 117EB (1) and (2).	20 21
[38]	Section 117EC Giving or lending proof of age cards	22
	Insert "the Gaming Machines Act 2001" after "this Act," in section 117EC (a).	23 24

Amendment of Liquor Act 1982

[39]	Section 117EC (b)	1
	Insert ", the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> " after "this Act" in section 117EC (b).	2 3
[40]	Section 125D Responsible conduct of gambling activities	4
	Omit the section.	5
[41]	Section 125F Industry codes of practice	6
	Omit the section.	7
[42]	Section 126 Gaming on licensed premises	8
	Omit section 126 (4). Insert instead:	9
	(4) Nothing in this section affects section 7 of the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> .	10 11
[43]	Section 140 Averments	12
	Omit section 140 (1) (d3)-(d5) and (d13).	13
[44]	Section 145 Proceedings for offences	14
	Omit the Table to the section. Insert instead:	15
	Table (Offences to which 3 year time limit applies)	16
	An offence under section 37, 69B, 69E, 101, 105A, 105B, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125B, 136, 139 or 155A of this Act.	17 18
[45]	Section 150A	19
	Omit the section. Insert instead:	20
	150A Protection from personal liability	21
	Anything done or omitted to be done by a person who is:	22
	(a) a member of the Board, or	23
	(b) a special inspector or a member of the Police Service, or	24

	(c) an officer or temporary employee appointed or employed under the <i>Public Sector Management Act</i> 1988,	1 2 3
	in exercising the functions conferred or imposed on the person by or under this Act or in the course of the administration of	4 5
	this Act does not, if it was done or omitted to be done in good faith, subject the person to any action, liability, claim or demand.	6 7 8
[46]	Section 150B Liability with respect to self-exclusion schemes	9
	Omit the section.	10
[47]	Section 152A Confiscation of proof of age cards	11
	Insert ", the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> " after "this Act" wherever occurring in section 152A (1) (c), (4) (c) and (5) (b).	12 13
[48]	Section 154B Notification of change of employer	14
	Omit the section.	15
[49]	Section 155B Transfer of Board's functions under this Act relating to approved gaming devices	16 17
	Omit the section.	18
[50]	Section 155C Control of information obtained by CMS licensee	19
	Omit the section.	20
[51]	Section 156 Regulations	21
	Omit section 156 (1A).	22
[52]	Part 11 Approved gaming devices	23
	Omit the Part.	24
[53]	Part 12 Inter-hotel linked gaming systems	25
	Omit the Part.	26

Amendment of Liquor Act 1982

[54]	Part 13 Investment licences	1
	Omit the Part.	2
[55]	Schedule 1 Savings and transitional provisions	3
	Insert at the end of clause 1 (1):	4
	<i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> , to the extent that it amends this Act	5 6
		7

Schedule 3	Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976

Schedule 3 Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976

(Section 213)

1

[1]	Section 3A Gambling harm minimisation and responsible conduct of gambling activities are primary objects of the Act	3 4
	Omit the section.	5
[2]	Section 4 Definitions	6
	Omit the following definitions from section 4 (1):	7
	adviser's licence	8
	approved amusement device	9
	approved gaming device	10
	approved poker machine	11
	authorised centralised monitoring system	12
	authorised poker machine	13
	centralised cash control equipment	14
	CMS licensee	15
	connected	16
	dealer's licence	17
	established poker machine	18
	gaming-related licence	19
	linkage equipment	20
	linked system	21
	multi-terminal gaming machine	22
	poker machine	23
	seller's licence	24
	subsidiary equipment	25
	technician's licence	26
	testing facility licence	27

Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976

Schedule	3
----------	---

[3]	Section 4 (1)	1
	Insert in alphabetical order:	2
	<i>approved gaming machine</i> has the same meaning as in the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> .	3 4
	hotel has the same meaning as in the Liquor Act 1982.	5
[4]	Section 4A Meaning of "close associate"	6
	Omit clause 4A (2).	7
[5]	Section 9A Conditions relating to certificate of registration	8
	Omit "or 44C (Responsible conduct of gambling activities)" from section 9A (1A).	9 10
[6]	Section 9A (1AA)	11
	Insert after section 9A (1A):	12
	(1AA) It is a condition of the certificate of registration of a club that the club must not:	13 14
	(a) hold a hotelier's licence under the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> , or	15
	(b) acquire any financial interest in respect of a hotel.	16
[7]	Section 9A (3), (3B), (5) and (5B)	17
	Omit the subsections.	18 19
[8]	Section 9A (4)	20
	Omit "(3) or".	21
[9]	Section 9A (5A)	22
	Omit "a poker machine in accordance with this Act and the other conditions to which the registration of the club is subject".	23 24
	Insert instead "an approved gaming machine in accordance with the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> ".	25 26

Schedule 3	Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976
------------	--

[10]	Section 10 Requi	rements to be met by clubs	1
	Omit section 10 (1) (k). Insert instead:	2
	(k)	 The secretary or manager, or any employee, or member of the governing body or of any committee, of the club is not entitled to receive, either directly of indirectly, any payment calculated by reference to: (i) the quantity of liquor purchased, supplied, sol or disposed of by the club or the receipts of the club for any liquor supplied or disposed of b the club, or (ii) the keeping or operation of approved gamin machines in the club. 	of 4 or 5 6 d 7 e 8 y 9 10
[11]	Section 10 (1) (m)	13
	Insert after section	n 10 (1) (l):	14
	(m)	 The club is to include the following information in it annual report to its members: (i) details of any remuneration packages (includin details of salary, allowances or other benefits) of over \$100,000 per year paid or payable, of otherwise made available, to the 5 highest paid employees of the club (with such details bein reported alongside each successive \$10,000 band of income of over \$100,000), (ii) any financial interest acquired by a relevar person (within the meaning of section 39A) is respect of a hotel that the person has declare under that section, (iii) details (including the main purpose) of an overseas travel by a director or employee of the club, or by the secretary or manager of the club in the person's capacity as a director or employee or as the secretary or manager including the costs wholly or partly met by the club for the director, employee, secretary or manager and any other person connected witt any such travel, 	16 g 17 of 18 or 19 d 20 g 21 0 22 23 23 nt 24 n 25 d 26 27 28 be 29 or 31 r, 32 ae 33 or 34

Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976

Schedule 3

			(iv)	the total amount of the profits (within the meaning of the <i>Gaming Machine Tax Act 2001</i>)	1 2
				during the year from the operation of approved	3
			(v)	gaming machines in the club, the amount applied by the club to community	4 5
			(v)	development and support under Part 4 of the	5
				Gaming Machine Tax Act 2001.	7
[12]	Section	on 10	(6) (c)		8
	Omit	"curr	ent dealer's lic	ence, seller's licence or adviser's licence".	9
				cence, seller's licence or adviser's licence (within	10
	the m	eanin	g of the Gamin	ng Machines Act 2001)".	11
[13]	Section	ons 1	0 (6) (c), 25 (7	7) (a), 30 (2) (h), 43A (1) (b) and 54 (2) (Gaming	12
	mach	ines	not permitted	in certain areas)	13
		-		and "poker machines" wherever occurring.	14
				wed gaming machine" and "approved gaming	15
	mach	ines	respectively.		16
[14]	Section	on 17	Determinatio	n of complaints against registered clubs	17
	Omit	sectio	on 17 (1AA) (a	a) (xvii).	18
[15]	Part 2	2, Div	ision 1A		19
	Insert	after	Division 1 of	Part 2:	20
	Divis	sion '	IA Provi	isions relating to club amalgamations	21
	17AB	Оре	eration of this	Division	22
			The provision	ns of this Division are to be construed with, and as	23
				d part of, section 17A.	24
	17AC	Def	initions		25
		(1)	In this Divisi	on:	26
				b, in relation to the amalgamation or proposed	27
				n of 2 or more registered clubs, means any club	28
			that, as a resu	It of the amalgamation, is or would be dissolved.	29

Page 165

Schedule 3	Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976
------------	--

main premises of a parent club means the premises that are, in 1 the opinion of the Board, the main premises of the club. 2 metropolitan area means any of the following areas as 3 determined by the Australian Bureau of Statistics: 4 (a) the Sydney Statistical Division, 5 the Statistical Local Areas of Newcastle (Statistical (b) 6 Local Areas 5901 and 5902), 7 (c) the Statistical Local Area of Lake Macquarie (Statistical 8 Local Area 4650), 9 the Statistical Local Area of Wollongong (Statistical (d) 10 Local Area 8450). 11 parent club, in relation to the amalgamation or proposed 12 amalgamation of 2 or more registered clubs, means the club 13 that, as the result of the amalgamation, is or would become the 14 amalgamated club. 15 same area, in relation to the amalgamation or proposed 16 amalgamation of 2 or more registered clubs, means: 17 if the main premises of the parent club are situated in a (a) 18 metropolitan area-the area within 1 kilometre of the 19 main premises of the parent club, or 20 (b) if the main premises of the parent club are not situated 21 in a metropolitan area-the area within 50 kilometres of 22 the main premises of the parent club. 23 (2) Before the Licensing Court approves the amalgamation of 2 or 24 more registered clubs, the parent club must, under its rules, 25 establish the members of the dissolved club as a separate class 26 of members. Such members are to be identified by the parent 27 club as, and are referred to this Division as, the members of 28 the dissolved club. 29 Deed of amalgamation 30 (1) The Licensing Court may not approve the amalgamation of 2 31 or more registered clubs unless the Court is satisfied that the 32 clubs have entered into a deed of amalgamation with respect to 33 the proposed amalgamation. 34

17AD

Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976

Schedule 3

(2)		ct to the regulations, the following matters are to be led in a deed of amalgamation:	1 2
	(a)	the outcome that each club expects from the amalgamation,	3 4
	(b)	the terms and conditions of the amalgamation,	5
	(c)	the kind of amalgamation to be effected as referred to in section $17A(1)$,	6 7
	(d)	the manner in which the identity of the dissolved club is to be continued by the parent club,	8 9
	(e)	the manner in which support for the local community provided by the dissolved club is to be maintained by the parent club,	10 11 12
	(f)	a list of the major assets of the dissolved club,	13
	(g)	the assigning of responsibility for the debts and liabilities of the dissolved club,	14 15
	(h)	the terms under which the administration of the business of the dissolved club is to be transferred to the parent club, including the transferring of the assets and records of the dissolved club (or any other information or material that is reasonably required by the parent club for the administration of the business),	16 17 18 19 20 21
	(i)	the number of premises to be maintained by the parent club,	22 23
	(j)	the extent to which the management and staff of the dissolved club are to be retained by the parent club,	24 25
	(k)	the management structure of the parent club,	26
	(1)	the number of members, and the classes of membership, of the dissolved club and of the parent club,	27 28
	(m)	the admission to membership of the parent club of the members of the dissolved club,	29 30
	(n)	the payment of any costs arising out of the execution of the deed,	31 32
	(0)	the resolution of disputes arising under the deed,	33
	(p)	the variation and termination of the deed,	34
	(q)	such other matters as may be specified in the regulations.	35 36

Page 167

Schedule 3 Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976

(3) The Licensing Court may not approve the amalgamation of 2 or more registered clubs unless the Court is satisfied that a copy of the deed of amalgamation has been publicly exhibited at the premises of each club that is a party to the proposed amalgamation for at least 14 days before the date of the hearing of the application under section 17A in relation to the amalgamation.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

17AE Club members to be notified of proposed amalgamation

- (1) The Licensing Court may not approve the amalgamation of 2 or more registered clubs unless the Court is satisfied that the requirements of this section have been complied with in relation to the proposed amalgamation.
- (2) A registered club that is a party to a proposed amalgamation must, in accordance with the regulations, notify its members of the proposed amalgamation.
- (3) Subject to the regulations, the notice to the members is to contain the following information:
 - (a) a summary of the way in which the proposed amalgamation is likely to be effected,
 - (b) whether the amalgamation is supported by the directors of both the parent club and the dissolved club and, if any directors do not support the amalgamation, a brief statement of the reasons why it is not supported,
 - (c) the alternatives (if any) to amalgamation that have been considered by the directors of the clubs involved,
 - (d) the primary objects and principal activities of the dissolved club and the way in which those objects and activities are to be maintained by the parent club,
 - (e) the major assets (including cash) of the dissolved club and what is to happen to those assets if the amalgamation proceeds (including any undertakings on the part of the parent club in relation to those assets),
 - (f) any significant items of memorabilia that belong to the dissolved club (as identified by the directors of the dissolved club) and the uses that are proposed for such items after the amalgamation,

17AF

Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976

	(g)	the number of members, and the classes of membership, of the dissolved club and of the parent club,	1 2
	(h)	the steps that are proposed to be taken in relation to admitting the members of the dissolved club as members of the parent club,	3 4 5
	(i)	an estimate of the effect of the proposed amalgamation on the parent club's budget, along with an analysis of its projected cash flow and profitability in the current financial year and for the 2 financial years following the proposed amalgamation,	6 7 8 9 10
	(j)	such other information as may be required by the regulations.	11 12
(4)	The n	otice to the members must also contain the following:	13
	(a)	 a statement indicating that the following information is available on the notice board of each of the registered clubs that is a party to the proposed amalgamation: (i) a copy of the most recent published accounts of each of those clubs, (ii) a copy of the constitution or rules of each of those clubs, 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20
	(b)	a statement to the effect that a written objection to the granting of an application in respect of the proposed amalgamation may be taken in accordance with sections 25 (2) and 26,	21 22 23 24
	(c)	a statement to the effect that the form of the proposed amalgamation is a matter to be agreed on by the directors of the parent club and the dissolved club.	25 26 27
Gen	neral lir	nit of 4 amalgamations per club	28
(1)	forme amalg	d by, or continued as the result of, an amalgamation) may amate with a total of no more than 4 other registered over any period of time.	29 30 31 32
(2)			

	(3)	Such a commitment is established if:	1
		(a) an application under section 17A in relation to the	2
		proposed amalgamation was made before 26 July 2001, or	3 4
		(b) the Licensing Court is satisfied that the members of the	5
		clubs proposing to amalgamate had voted, before that	6
		date, in support of the proposed amalgamation, or	7
		(c) the Court is satisfied that there is documentary evidence,	8
		made or prepared before that date, of an intention to	9
		amalgamate (such as a memorandum of understanding between the clubs proposing to amalgamate).	10 11
	(4)	In calculating the number of amalgamations in respect of a	12
	(-)	registered club for the purposes of this section, any	12
		amalgamation by the club with another registered club in the	14
		same area is to be disregarded.	15
	(5)		16
		in respect of a registered club over any period of time includes	17
		any amalgamations involving the club that were effected before the commencement of this Division.	18
		the commencement of this Division.	19
17AG	Clu clui	bs that have already amalgamated with more than 4 other os	20 21
	(1)	In this section:	22
		special category club means a registered club that has, before	23
		the commencement of this Division, amalgamated with a total	24
		of more than 4 other registered clubs.	25
	(2)		26
		registered club for the purposes of this section, any	27
		amalgamation by the club with another registered club in the same area is to be disregarded.	28 29
	(3)	-	30
	(5)	this Division, amalgamate with another registered club.	31
	(4)	However, the Licensing Court may, subject to this Division,	32
		approve an amalgamation that would result in a special	33
		category club amalgamating with another club if the Court is	34
		satisfied that a commitment to the amalgamation was made before 26 July 2001.	35
		Deroie 20 July 2001.	36

Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976

	(5)	Such a commitment is established if:	1
		(a) an application under section 17A in relation to the proposed amalgamation was made before 26 July 2001, or	2 3 4
		(b) the Licensing Court is satisfied that the members of the clubs proposing to amalgamate had voted, before that date, in support of the proposed amalgamation, or	5 6 7
		(c) the Court is satisfied that there is documentary evidence, made or prepared before that date, of an intention to amalgamate (such as a memorandum of understanding between the clubs proposing to amalgamate).	8 9 10 11
17AH	Clu	ibs allowed to amalgamate if situated in same area only	12
	(1)	2 or more registered clubs may amalgamate only if the clubs to be amalgamated are situated in the same area.	13 14
	(2)	However, if in relation to a proposed amalgamation, the Licensing Court is satisfied that the parent club:	15 16
		 (a) is not able to amalgamate with another club in the same area, the Licensing Court may, subject to this Division, allow the parent club to amalgamate with another club that is not situated in the same area but which has similar objects and activities as the parent club, or 	17 18 19 20 21
		(b) is not able to amalgamate with another club in the same area, or with another club having similar objects and activities as the parent club, the Licensing Court may, subject to this Division, allow the parent club to amalgamate with any other club.	22 23 24 25 26
17AI	Мај	jor assets of dissolved club to be kept intact	27
	(1)	During the period of 3 years after the approval by the Licensing Court of the amalgamation of 2 or more registered clubs, the parent club must not dispose of any of the major assets of a dissolved club unless the disposal has been approved by the Board. Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	28 29 30 31 32 33

Schedule 3	Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976
------------	--

	(2)		Board may approve of the disposal of any of the major s of the dissolved club only if the Board is satisfied that:	1 2
		(a)	the disposal is necessary to ensure the financial viability of the parent club, and	3 4
		(b)	a majority of the members of the dissolved club have approved of the disposal.	5 6
	(3)	In thi	s section:	7
			<i>r assets</i> of a dissolved club means the assets identified in ice under section 17AE.	8 9
[16]	Section 17	A Ama	algamation of registered clubs	10
	Insert after	section	n 17A (1):	11
	(1A)	This s	section is subject to Division 1A of this Part.	12
[17]	Sections 2	2A (6)	(d) and 23AA (2) (a)	13
	Omit "devi	ces" ai	nd "device" wherever occurring.	14
	Insert instead	ad "ma	achines" and "machine" respectively.	15
[18]	Section 25	Grou	nds of objection	16
	Insert after	section	n 25 (2) (f):	17
		(g)	Any of the requirements under Division 1A of this Part	18
			have not been complied with in relation to the proposed amalgamation.	19 20
				20
[19]	Section 30	Rules	s of registered clubs	21
			meaning of the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> " after "poker ion 30 (13) (c).	22 23
[20]	Section 31	Manne	er of keeping registers relating to members and guests	24
	Insert after	section	n 31 (2):	25
	(3)		gister referred to in this section must be retained by a	26
			tered club for a period of at least 3 years after the date of ast entry in the register.	27 28
			mum penalty: 20 penalty units.	28 29
		IVIANI	main penaity. 20 penaity units.	29

Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976

[21]	Section	on 33	Approval of secretary of registered club	1
	Omit	sectio	on 33 (6). Insert instead:	2
		(6)	Sections 90 and 93–95 of the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> apply in relation to an application for appointment as secretary of a registered club in the same way as those sections apply to an application for a gaming-related licence under that Act.	3 4 5 6
[22]	Section	on 33	BA	7
	Insert	after	section 33:	8
	33A		cretary or manager of club prohibited from holding hotelier's nce	9 10
		(1)	The person who is the secretary or manager of a registered club must not:	11 12
			(a) hold a hotelier's licence under the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> , or	13
			(b) acquire any financial interest in respect of a hotel.	14
			Maximum penalty: 100 penalty units.	15
		(2)	Subsection (1) does not apply to or in respect of a hotelier's licence or a financial interest in a hotel granted to or acquired by the person concerned before the commencement of this section.	16 17 18 19
[23]	Section	on 37	Ά	20
	Insert	after	section 37:	21
	37A	Loc	Igment of certain information	22
			A registered club must, within 1 month after its annual general meeting, lodge with the Board a copy of the information referred to in section $10(1)(m)$ that is required to be disclosed in the club's annual report to its members.	23 24 25 26
			Maximum penalty: 10 penalty units.	27

Schedule 3 Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 19	76
---	----

[24]	Section	on 39	Α	1
	Insert	after	section 39:	2
	39A	Rec	uirement to declare financial interest in hotels	3
		(1)	In this section:	4
			relevant person means any of the following:	5
			(a) the secretary or manager of a registered club,	6
			(b) any director of a registered club,	7
			(c) the 5 highest paid employees of a registered club.	8
		(2)	If a relevant person acquired, before the commencement of this section, a financial interest in respect of a hotel, the person must declare that interest at the first meeting of the governing body of the registered club after that commencement.	9 10 11 12
			Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.	13
		(3)	If, at any time after the commencement of this section, a relevant person acquires a financial interest in respect of a hotel, the person must declare that interest at the first meeting of the governing body of the registered club that follows the acquisition of the interest.	14 15 16 17 18
			Maximum penalty: 20 penalty units.	19
[25]	Section	on 42	B Appeal to Licensing Court	20
	Omit	sectio	on 42B (3) (g).	21
[26]	Section	on 43	Definitions	22
	Omit	the de	efinition of <i>poker machine area</i> .	23
[27]	Section	on 44	C Responsible conduct of gambling activities	24
	Omit	the se	ection.	25
[28]	Section	on 44	D Industry codes of practice	26
	Omit	the se	ection.	27

Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976

Schedule	3
----------	---

[29]	Section 48A Restrictions on use of "casino" etc to advertise club	1
	Omit the section.	2
[30]	Section 50A Minors not permitted in poker machine areas	3
	Omit the section.	4
[31]	Section 50B Display of notices	5
	Omit "and poker machine area" from section 50B (1).	6
[32]	Section 50B (1)	7
	Omit "or area".	8
[33]	Section 51 Consumption of liquor by persons under 18 years	9
	Omit section 51 (1) (d) and (e) and (3).	10
[34]	Section 52AA Minors passing through bars	11
	Omit ", 50A, 51 (1) (e)" from section 52AA (1).	12
[35]	Section 52AA (1)	13
	Omit "or poker machine area" wherever occurring.	14
[36]	Section 54B Gaming on club premises prohibited	15
	Insert after section 54B (3):	16
	(4) Nothing in this section affects section 7 of the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> .	17 18
[37]	Section 59C Restrictions on key officials (gaming-related licences)	19
	Omit the section.	20
[38]	Section 59D Restrictions on former key officials (gaming-related licences)	21 22
	Omit the section.	23

Schedule 3	Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976	
------------	--	--

[39]	Secti	on 63	8 Evide	entiary provisions	1
	Omit	sectio	on 63 ((1A) (a)–(c) and (e)–(g).	2
[40]	Secti	on 65	5 Proc	eedings for offences arising under this Act	3
	Omit	the T	able to	o the section. Insert instead:	4
			Table	e (Offences to which a 3 year time limit applies)	5
			An c	offence under section 17AAA, 23, 27A, 27B, 32, 34, 35, 37, 39, 40, 43A, 45, 45A, 47, 49, 55, 59A, 59B or 72C of	6 7 8
[41]	Secti	on 65	5A Ado	ditional penalties	9
	Omit	sectio	on 65A	A (2).	10
[42]	Secti	on 65	5B Rer	medial orders	11
	Omit	the se	ection.		12
[43]	Secti	on 66	6 Pena	Ity notices	13
	Omit occur		Divisio	on 6 of Part 11" from section 66 (4) and (6) wherever	14 15
[44]	Secti	on 69)		16
	Insert	t after	sectio	on 68:	17
	69	lde	ntifica	tion of special inspectors	18
		(1)	is to ident	Minister administering section 109 of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> cause each special inspector to be issued with a means of tification that is approved by the Minister and includes the wing information:	19 20 21 22
			(a)	that the identification is issued under this Act by the Minister administering the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> ,	23 24
			(b)	the name of the special inspector,	25
			(c)	that the special inspector is authorised to exercise the powers conferred on a special inspector by this Act.	26 27

Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976

	(2)	A special inspector is not authorised to exercise the functions of a special inspector in relation to a registered club without production of his or her means of identification for inspection:	1 2 3
		(a) by the secretary or manager of the club, or	4
		(b) in the absence of the secretary or manager, by the person believed by the inspector to be the most senior person on duty in the club,	5 6 7
		unless to do so would defeat the purpose for which the functions are to be exercised.	8 9
[45]	Section 70	A Functions of the Board	10
	Omit "(incl 70A (b).	uding the keeping or operation of poker machines)" from section	11 12
[46]	Section 70)A (d)	13
		cluding the manufacture, assembly, supply, sale, acquisition, disposal, keeping or operation of poker machines)".	14 15
[47]	Section 73	Regulations	16
	Omit sectio	on 73 (1A).	17
[48]	Section 74	l de la construcción de la constru	18
	Insert after	section 73A:	19
	74 Pro	tection from personal liability	20
		Anything done or omitted to be done by a person who is:	21
		(a) a member of the Board, or	22
		(b) a special inspector or a member of the Police Service, or	23
		(c) an officer or temporary employee appointed or employed under the <i>Public Sector Management Act 1988</i> ,	24 25 26
		in exercising the functions conferred or imposed on the person by or under this Act or in the course of the administration of this Act does not, if it was done or omitted to be done in good faith, subject the person to any action, liability, claim or demand.	27 28 29 30 31

Schedule 3	Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976
------------	--

[49]	Section 76AA	1
	Insert after section 76:	2
	76AA Certain clubs taken to be registered under this Act Schedule 3 has effect.	3 4
[50]	Part 10 Keeping of approved gaming devices	5
	Omit the Part.	6
[51]	Part 10A Approved amusement devices	7
	Omit the Part.	8
[52]	Part 10B Freeze on number of approved gaming devices kept by clubs	9
	Omit the Part.	10
[53]	Part 10C Social impact assessment of gaming devices	11
	Omit the Part.	12
[54]	Part 11 Manufacture, sale etc of poker machines	13
	Omit the Part.	14
[55]	Part 12 Inter-club linked gaming systems	15
	Omit the Part.	16
[56]	Schedule 2 Transitional provisions	17
	Insert at the end of clause 1A (1):	18
	<i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> , to the extent that it amends this Act	19 20

[57]

Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976

Schedule 2	1
Insert in appropriate order with appropriate Part and clause numbers:	2
Part Gaming Machines Act 2001	3
Prohibition on clubs acquiring financial interest in hotels	4
Section 9A (1AA), as inserted by Schedule 3 [6] to the Gaming	5
Machines Act 2001, does not apply to or in respect of a	6
hotelier's licence or financial interest in a hotel that was granted	7
to or acquired by a registered club before the commencement	8
of that subsection.	9
Operation of club amalgamation amendments	10
Division 1A of Part 2 (as inserted by Schedule 3 [15] to the	11
Gaming Machines Act 2001) extends to an application under	12
section 17A for the amalgamation of 2 or more registered clubs	13
that was made before the commencement of that Division.	14

Schedule 4	Amendment of Casino Control Act 1992
------------	--------------------------------------

Schedule 4 Amendment of Casino Control Act 1992

1

			(Section 214)	2
[1]	Section	on 70	Conduct of gaming	3
	Insert	"the	regulations or" after "unless" in section 70 (1) (f).	4
[2]	Section	on 70	A	5
	Insert after section 70:			
	70A	Adv	vertising in relation to gaming machines	7
		(1)	It is condition of a casino licence that the casino operator must not publish any advertisement relating to gaming machines or cause or permit any such advertisement to be published.	8 9 10
		(2)	The condition under subsection (1) does not apply in relation to the casino licence until 6 months after this section commences.	11 12 13
		(3)	It is a condition of a casino licence that the casino operator must not, after the commencement of this section, enter into or extend the duration of any contract or arrangement for the publication of any advertisement relating to gaming machines. Any such contract or arrangement entered into or extended after the commencement of this section has no effect.	14 15 16 17 18 19
		(4)	Regardless of any other provision of this section, any contract or arrangement for the publication of any advertisement relating to gaming machines that was entered into before the commencement of this section ceases to have effect 6 months after that commencement.	20 21 22 23 24
		(5)	In this section:	25
			<i>advertisement relating to gaming machines</i> means any advertisement that gives publicity to, or otherwise promotes or is intended to promote, the playing of gaming machines in the casino, but does not include an advertisement that is exempted from the operation of this section by the regulations. <i>gaming machine</i> has the same meaning as in section 8 (5).	26 27 28 29 30 31

Amendment of Casino Control Act 1992

			publi	<i>ish</i> includes disseminate in any way, whether by oral,	1
				al, written or other means (for example dissemination by	2
				ns of cinema, video, radio, electronics, the Internet or	3
	television or by means of promotional material, brochures or				
			flyer	s).	5
[3]	Secti	on 72	A.		6
	Insert	after	sectio	on 72:	7
	72A	Pro	vision	of problem counselling services	8
		(1)	It is a	a condition of a casino licence that the casino operator is	9
				ter into arrangements for problem gambling counselling	10
				ices to be made available to the patrons of the casino.	11
		(2)	The	regulations may make provision for or with respect to the	12
			follo	wing:	13
			(a)	the classes of persons who are to provide the	14
				counselling services,	15
			(b)	the nature of the arrangements to be made with such	16
				persons,	17
			(c)	the nature of the counselling services that are to be made available,	18 19
			(d)	the manner is which those services are to be provided.	20
[4]	Secti	on 76	A		21
	Insert	after	sectio	on 76:	22
	76A	Reg	gulatio	on of promotional prizes and player reward schemes	23
		(1)	In th	is section:	24
			gam	<i>ing machine</i> has the same meaning as in section 8 (5).	25
			playe	er reward scheme means a system used in connection with	26
				pperation of gaming machines in the casino and in which	27
			the p	players of the gaming machines accumulate bonus or	28
			rewa	rd points from playing the gaming machines.	29

Schedule 4	Amendment of Casino Control Act 1992
------------	--------------------------------------

promotional prize means any prize or reward (including bonus points) offered by the casino operator to the patrons of the casino in connection with a player reward scheme or any other marketing or promotional activity that involves gaming machines.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

- (2) It is a condition of a casino licence that the casino operator must not:
 - (a) offer or present a promotional prize in the form of cash, or
 - (b) offer or present a promotional prize that exceeds \$1,000 in value, or
 - (c) permit a patron of the casino to exchange a promotional prize for cash, or
 - (d) permit any bonus or reward points accumulated under a player reward scheme to be redeemed for cash.
- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply to or in respect of such prizes as are prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this section.
- (4) If the casino operator conducts a player reward scheme, it is a condition of the casino licence that the casino operator:
 - (a) advise the participants in the scheme of the availability of player activity statements that relate to the playing of gaming machines under the scheme, and
 - (b) if requested to do so by any such participant, provide the participant with a player activity statement.
- (5) The regulations may make provision for or in respect of player reward schemes and any matter concerning player activity statements (including the details to be included in player activity statements).
- (6) A condition under this section does not apply in relation to the casino licence until 6 months after this section commences.
 31

Amendment of other Acts

Sch	edule 5	Ame	endment of other Acts	1
			(Section 215)	2
5.1	Duties Ad	ct 1997	7 No 123	3
[1]	Section 1 ²	1 What	is "dutiable property"?	4
	Insert after	section	n 11 (1) (h):	5
		(h1)	a poker machine entitlement within the meaning of the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> ,	6 7
[2]	Section 6	5 Exem	ptions from duty	8
	Omit section	on 65 (7). Insert instead:	9
	(7)		machine permits and entitlements uty is chargeable under this Chapter:	10 11
		(a)	 on the transfer of: (i) a Liquor Act poker machine permit (within the meaning of the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i>), or (ii) a poker machine entitlement (within the meaning of that Act), 	12 13 14 15 16
			that occurs as a consequence of the transfer of a hotelier's licence under the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> that is not chargeable with duty under this Chapter, or	17 18 19
		(b)	 on the vesting or transfer of any such permit or entitlement, if the Chief Commissioner is satisfied that: (i) there is no change, or contemplated change, in the beneficial ownership of the permit or entitlement as a consequence of the vesting or transfer, or (ii) the vesting or transfer occurs as a consequence of an agreement for the sale or transfer of dutiable property on which the duty chargeable in respect of the agreement has been paid. 	20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29

Schedule 5 A	mendment of other Acts
--------------	------------------------

5.2	Gambling Legislation Amendment (Responsible Gambling) Act 1999 No 49	1 2
[1]	Schedule 2 Amendment of Liquor Act 1982 No 147	3
	Omit items [5] and [11] of the Schedule.	4
[2]	Schedule 6 Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976 No. 31	5
	Omit items [4] and [9] of the Schedule.	6
5.3	Gaming Machine Tax Act 2001 No 72	7
[1]	Section 3 Definitions	8
	Omit the definitions of <i>authorised CMS</i> , <i>CMS licensee</i> and <i>gaming machine</i> from section 3 (1).	9 10
	Insert instead:	11
	<i>authorised CMS</i> has the same meaning as in the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> .	12 13
	<i>CMS licensee</i> means the holder of a CMS licence within the meaning of the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> .	14 15
	<i>gaming machine</i> means an approved gaming machine within the meaning of the <i>Gaming Machines Act</i> 2001.	16 17
[2]	Section 3 (1), definition of "outgoings"	18
	Omit "Part 12 of the <i>Liquor Act 1982</i> or under Part 12 of <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i> " from paragraph (d) of the definition.	19 20
	Insert instead "Part 10 of the Gaming Machines Act 2001".	21
[3]	Section 7 Payment by instalments	22
	Omit "Maximum penalty (subsection (3))" from section 7 (3).	23
	Insert instead "Maximum penalty".	24

Amendment of	other	Acts
--------------	-------	------

[4]	Section 16 Community development and support expenditure (CDSE) scheme	1 2
	Insert "(the CDSE guidelines)" after "guidelines" in section 16 (1).	3
[5]	Section 16 (2) and (4)	4
	Insert "CDSE" before "guidelines" wherever occurring.	5
[6]	Section 16 (3)	6
	Omit the subsection. Insert instead:	7
	(3) Provisions of the CDSE guidelines that from time to time define the terms <i>Category 1 projects and services</i> and <i>Category 2 projects and services</i> for the purposes of Schedule 1 are to be settled in consultation with Clubs NSW and the Council of Social Service of New South Wales.	8 9 10 11 12
[7]	Section 17 Tax rebate for community development and support expenditure	13 14
	Omit section 17 (3). Insert instead:	15
	(3) However, the amount of tax payable under section 14 (3) (b) is not to be reduced by this section if the Board is satisfied, on the information provided by a CDSE Local Committee in accordance with the CDSE guidelines, that the registered club claiming the reduction has not complied with the CDSE guidelines.	16 17 18 19 20 21
	(4) In this section:	22
	CDSE Local Committee means a committee established under the CDSE guidelines.	23 24
	<i>prescribed profits</i> means so much of the profits from gaming machines kept on the premises of a registered club during a tax year as exceeds \$1,000,000.	25 26 27
[8]	Section 20 Exemption from tax liability in certain cases of hardship	28
	Omit "poker" from section 20 (1) (d). Insert instead "approved gaming".	29

Schedule 5 Amendment of other Acts

[9]	Schedule 1, heading	1
	Omit "community development and support by registered clubs".	2
	Insert instead "Community Development and Support Expenditure	3
	(CDSE) Scheme".	4
[10]	Schedule 1, clause 1	5
	Omit the clause. Insert instead:	6
	1 Minimum proportion of profits to be expended on Category 1 projects and services	7 8
	Of the funds claimed by a registered club to have been applied to community development and support:	9 10
	 (a) amounts of not less than 0.75% of prescribed profits (within the meaning of section 17) must have been applied to Category 1 projects and services that comprise community welfare and social services, community development, community health services and employment assistance activities, and 	11 12 13 14 15 16
	(b) the balance may be applied to Category 2 projects and services.	17 18
[11]	Schedule 1, clause 2	19
	Omit the clause.	20
[12]	Schedule 1, clause 3	21
	Omit the clause. Insert instead:	22
	3 Community priorities identified by CDSE Local Committees	23
	The CDSE Local Committee for each area of the State in	23
	which such a committee is established is to identify the	25
	community social expenditure priorities for that area and make	26
	the information available to registered clubs (either directly or by furnishing it to Clubs NSW) so that clubs may determine	27 28
	their expenditure with respect to Category 1 projects and	28 29
	services.	29 30

Amendment of oth	er Acts
------------------	---------

Schedule 5

[13]	Schedule 1, clauses 4 and 5	1
	Insert "CDSE" before "guidelines" wherever occurring.	2
[14]	Schedule 2 Savings and transitional provisions	3
	Insert at the end of clause 1 (1):	4
	Gaming Machines Act 2001	5
[15]	Schedule 2, clause 5	6
	Insert "the CDSE" before "guidelines".	7
5.4	Liquor and Registered Clubs Legislation Amendment Act 2001 No 73	8 9
[1]	Section 2 Commencement	10
	Omit section 2 (3) and (4).	11
[2]	Schedule 1 Amendment of Liquor Act 1982	12
	Omit items [13]–[16] of the Schedule.	13
[3]	Schedule 2 Amendment of Registered Clubs Act 1976	14
	Omit items [4]–[7] of the Schedule.	15
5.5	Local Government Act 1993 No 30	16
	Dictionary	17
	Omit "an approved amusement device (within the meaning of the <i>Liquor</i>	18
	<i>Act 1982</i>) or poker machine (within the meaning of the <i>Registered Clubs Act 1976</i>)" from the definition of <i>entertainment</i> .	19 20
	Insert instead "an approved gaming machine within the meaning of the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> ".	21 22

Page 187

Schedule 5 Amendmer	nt of	other	Acts
---------------------	-------	-------	------

5.6	Search Warrants Act 1985 No 37					
[1]	Section 10 Definit	tions	2			
	Insert in alphabeti	cal order of Acts in the definition of search warrant:	3			
	sectio	n 184 of the Gaming Machines Act 2001,	4			
[2]	Section 10, defin	ition of "search warrant"	5			
	Omit the matter re	elating to the Liquor Act 1982. Insert instead:	6			
	sectio	n 151 of the Liquor Act 1982,	7			
[3]	Section 10, defin	ition of "search warrant"	8			
	Omit the matter re	elating to the Registered Clubs Act 1976.	9			
5.7	Unlawful Gamb	mbling Act 1998 No 113				
	Section 7 Lawful forms of gambling					
	Omit section 7 (f)	ion 7 (f)–(i). Insert instead:				
	(f)	keeping or operating an approved gaming machine within the meaning of the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i> in a hotel or registered club in accordance with that Act,	13 14 15			
	(g)	 exhibiting any device for promotional purposes if the device: (i) is exhibited by the holder of a dealer's licence or seller's licence within the meaning of the <i>Gaming Machines Act 2001</i>, and (ii) is exhibited with the approval of the Liquor Administration Board and in compliance with any conditions to which the approval is subject, 	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23			
		and	24			

Amendment of other Acts

	(iii) is designed to be used	to play a game that could	1	
	lawfully be played by	y means of an approved	2	
	gaming machine wit	hin the meaning of the	3	
	Gaming Machines Ac	t 2001, and	4	
	(iv) is not used for the pur	poses of gambling,	5	
(h)	the possession, keeping, use or operation of a poker			
	machine within the meaning of the Gaming Machines			
	Act 2001, or a device that is in the nature of an			
	approved amusement device within the meaning of that			
	Act, in the circumstances referred to in section 8 of that			
	Act.		11	